

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT
OF THE
CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS**
As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

City of Lake Forest Finance Department

Elizabeth Holleb, Finance Director
Diane Hall, Assistant Finance Director

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

TABLE OF CONTENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	<u>Page(s)</u>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Transmittal Letter	i - vi
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	vii
List of Principal Officials	viii
Organizational Chart	ix
FINANCIAL SECTION	
<i>INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT</i>	1 - 3
<i>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</i>	
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4 - 16
<i>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</i>	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	17
Statement of Activities	18 - 19
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	20
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	22
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	23
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	24 - 25
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds	26
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	27 - 28
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	29
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	30
Index to Notes to Financial Statements	31
Notes to Financial Statements	32 - 89

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.) As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund	90
---	----

Special Revenue Funds

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Parks and Recreation Fund	91
--	----

Historical Pension Information

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	92 - 93
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Schedule of Employer Contributions	94 - 95
Police Pension Fund - Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	96
Police Pension Fund - Schedule of Employer Contributions	97 - 98
Police Pension Fund - Schedule of Investment Returns	99
Firefighters' Pension Fund - Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	100
Firefighters' Pension Fund - Schedule of Employer Contributions	101 - 102
Firefighters' Pension Fund - Schedule of Investment Returns	103
Other Postemployment Benefits Plan - Schedule of Employer Contributions and Schedule of Funding Progress	104
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	105

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Governmental Funds

Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	106 - 107
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	108 - 109
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficit) - Budget and Actual	
Asset Forfeiture Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	110
Foreign Fire Insurance Tax Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	111
Emergency Telephone Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	112
Parks and Public Land Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	113
Motor Fuel Tax Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	114
General Cemetery Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	115

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.) As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (cont.)

Senior Resources Commission Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	116
Housing Trust Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	117
Route 60 Bridge Improvements Fund - Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund	118
Route 60 Intersection Improvements Fund - Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund	119
Laurel/Western Redevelopment TIF Fund - Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund	120
Capital Improvements Fund - Major Capital Projects Fund	121
Debt Service Fund - Major Debt Service Fund	122
Schedules of Revenues, Expenses, and Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)	
Waterworks and Sewerage Fund - Major Enterprise Fund	123
Deerpath Golf Course Fund - Nonmajor Enterprise Fund	124
Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds	125
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds	126
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds	127
Schedules of Revenues, Expenses, and Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)	
Fleet Fund - Internal Service Fund	128
Self Insurance Fund - Internal Service Fund	129
Liability Insurance Fund - Internal Service Fund	130
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Pension Trust Funds	131
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Pension Trust Funds	132
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Budget and Actual	
Police Pension Fund - Pension Trust Fund	133
Firefighters' Pension Fund - Pension Trust Fund	134
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Fund - Special Assessment Fund	135
Statement of Net Position and General Fund Balance Sheet - Discretely Presented Component Unit - Lake Forest Library	136
Statement of Activities and General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Discretely Presented Component Unit - Lake Forest Library	137
Summary of Debt Service Requirements to Maturity	138

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.) As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (cont.)

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity - General Obligation Bonds	139 - 143
Special Service Area 25 Special Tax Bonds - 2003 Series	144
Special Service Area 26 Special Tax Bonds - 2003 Series	145
Special Service Area 29 Special Tax Bonds - 2004 Series	146
General Obligation Bonds - 2009 Series	147
General Obligation Bonds - 2010 Series B	148
General Obligation Bonds - 2010 Series C	149
General Obligation Bonds - 2011 Series A	150
General Obligation Bonds - 2011 Series B	151
General Obligation Bonds - 2013 Series	152
General Obligation Bonds - 2015 Series	153
Combining Balance Sheet - Debt Service Fund	154 - 155
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Debt Service Fund	156 - 157

STATISTICAL SECTION

Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years	158 - 159
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years	160 - 163
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	164 - 165
Changes in Fund Balances for Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	166 - 167
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Levy Years	168
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments - Last Ten Levy Years	169
Principal Property Taxpayers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	170
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Levy Years	171
Tax Extensions for City Funds - Last Ten Levy Years	172
Sales Tax Base and Number of Principal Payers - Taxable Sales by Category - .5% Sales Tax - Last Ten Calendar Years	173
Sales Tax Base and Number of Principal Payers - Taxable Sales by Category - 1% Sales Tax - Last Ten Calendar Years	174
Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years	175
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	176
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	177
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	178

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.) As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

STATISTICAL SECTION (cont.)

Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	179
Pledged Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Fiscal Years	180
Demographic and Economic Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	181
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	182
Full-Time Equivalent Employees - Last Ten Fiscal Years	183
Operating Indicators - Last Ten Fiscal Years	184 - 185
Capital Asset Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	186



October 19, 2017

The Honorable Mayor Lansing
Members of the City Council
Members of the Audit Committee
Residents of the City of Lake Forest, Illinois

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Lake Forest (City) for the year ended April 30, 2017, is hereby submitted as mandated by both local ordinances and state statutes. These ordinances and statutes require that the City issue annually a report on its financial position and activity presented in conformance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by an independent firm of certified public accountants.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City of Lake Forest. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the City has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City of Lake Forest's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

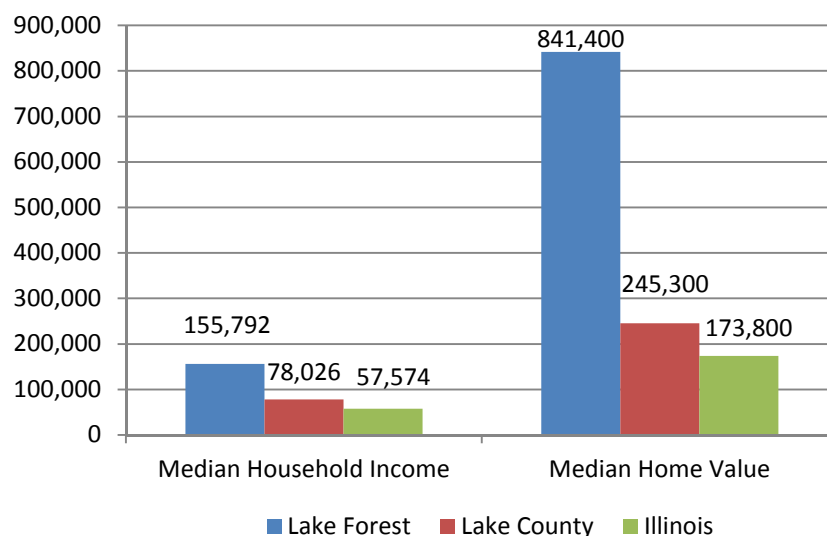
The City of Lake Forest utilizes an independent Audit Committee for reviewing the audit process and to report and make recommendations to the City Council. The Audit Committee members are Lake Forest residents having expertise in the area of financial administration and auditing.

The City's financial statements have been audited by Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City of Lake Forest for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon their audit, that there was a reasonable basis for an unmodified opinion that the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A is located immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of The City of Lake Forest

The City of Lake Forest was incorporated as a city under a charter granted by the Illinois State Legislature in 1861 and amended in 1869. Lake Forest is a residential community of 19,375 people and has a land area of 17.18 square miles. It is situated on Lake Michigan, thirty miles north of downtown Chicago in Lake County. In its American Community Survey, 2011-2015 estimates, the U.S. Census Bureau reported the City had a median household income and median home value significantly higher than comparable figures for Lake County and the State of Illinois:



The City adopted the Council-Manager form of government in 1956. Policy making and legislative authority are vested in the City Council, which consists of a Mayor and an eight-member Council. The City Council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees and hiring the City Manager and City Attorney. The City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the City Council, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the City, and for hiring the heads of the City's departments. The Council members are elected to two-year staggered terms with three Council members elected every two years. Aldermen serve a maximum of three terms. The Mayor is elected to a two-year term and serves a maximum of two terms.

The City provides a full range of services, including police protection, fire protection, paramedic service, refuse disposal, commuter parking, compost center, recreation center, senior center, community parks, golf course, street maintenance, forestry, cemetery and a water production facility.

The financial reporting entity of The City of Lake Forest includes all City funds as well as its component unit, the Lake Forest Library. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable.

Each year the City of Lake Forest prepares an annual budget document. This plan contains the following sections: the budget message and fiscal policy; summary tables of revenues, expenditures and fund balance for the fiscal year; operating budgets for each department; pay plan and personnel data; and debt and statistical information. The budget message highlights the significant expenditure events that will occur and the objectives to accomplish these events. It justifies the planned capital expenditures and also lists the goals that are to be achieved during the budget year.

While the annual municipal budget represents the City's financial plan for expenditures over the course of the fiscal year, the annual Appropriation Ordinance is the formal legal mechanism by which the City Council authorizes the actual expenditure of funds budgeted in the annual budget. It appropriates specific sums of money by object and purpose of expenditure.

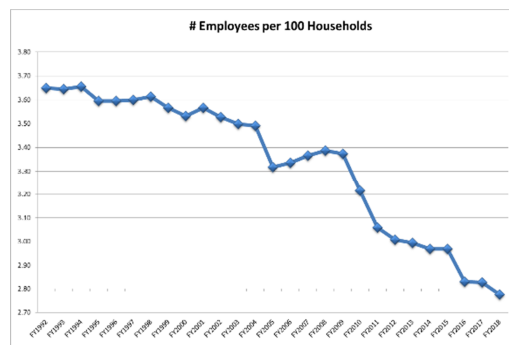
In addition, the Appropriation Ordinance provides for a 10% contingency in expenditures in an amount above those actually budgeted. Each separate fund includes an item labeled contingency, with an appropriated amount equivalent to 10% of the total funds budgeted. Even though there is a 10% contingency line item, the City Council and City staff follow the adopted budget as its spending guideline and not the Appropriation Ordinance. This practice has been followed for more than thirty years and has worked very efficiently as a mechanism to address unanticipated items that may arise throughout the fiscal year.

Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the General Fund and Parks and Recreation Fund, considered major funds, this comparison is presented beginning on page 90 as required supplementary information. For the Capital Improvements Fund (major fund), Debt Service Fund (major fund) and non-major governmental funds with appropriated annual budgets, this comparison is presented in the Other Supplementary Information section of this report, which starts on page 110.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

Local Economy. The City of Lake Forest is not immune to challenges brought on by national and state economic conditions, but has been proactive in identifying mitigation strategies.

- Unemployment levels in Lake Forest are well below the levels for Lake County and the State of Illinois. For calendar year 2016, the City's annual average unemployment rate was estimated to be 4.6%, compared to 5.2% for Lake County and 5.9% for the State of Illinois.
- The consumer confidence index is closely monitored by economists because consumer spending accounts for 70% of the United States' economic activity. In September 2017, the index was 119.8, down slightly from 120.4 in August, and comparing favorably to the August 2016 index of 101.1. The index remains above 90, the minimum level associated with a healthy economy. An index above 100 signals growth.



As revenues declined in recent years due to national economic conditions, the City has proactively reduced operating expenses to ensure a balanced budget and compliance with the City's fiscal policies. Since personnel costs represent nearly 70% of the General Fund operating budget, it has been necessary to achieve cost savings through reduced personnel. In fiscal years (FY) 2004-2018, the City has reduced budgeted full time employees by 47 positions, returning the City's total employee count below FY1992 levels. FY2016 budgeted full-time positions were reduced by 10 positions alone primarily by outsourcing dispatch operations.

In February 2011, the City Council approved an organizational restructuring and Early Retirement Incentive (ERI) program which is offered and regulated by the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF). Twenty-six (26) employees participated in the ERI program, which is projected to generate net savings of \$4.5 million over the initial ten year period. In December 2012, the City Council approved the use of excess fund balance reserves to pay off the ERI liability in its entirety, rather than amortizing over ten years as initially anticipated. This early payoff allowed the City to avoid \$1.8 million in interest costs over the amortization period.

In September 2014, the City transitioned to a consolidated dispatch operation with the Villages of Glenview and Lake Bluff, as well as the City of Highland Park. The consolidation of dispatch operations is saving the City more than \$350,000 per year while improving the infrastructure providing this vital service to residents.

Approximately half of the City's General Fund revenues come from property taxes, which continue to be a stable revenue source. The other major funding sources of sales tax, income tax, utility taxes and building permit revenues met FY2017 budget estimates in aggregate. However, these revenues have yet to reach levels prior to the 2008 recession. Effective May 1, 2014, the City implemented a new sanitation fee that generates \$600,000 per year. This revenue is currently deposited to the Capital Improvements Fund.

The financial condition of the State of Illinois continues to be a significant concern although the City has limited its reliance on the State for direct funding. The City is vigilant in monitoring legislation that may be introduced that could have a negative impact on the City's budget and vigorously opposes such legislation. The recently adopted State Budget for its fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, will impact the City's fiscal year 2018 due to a reduction in income tax distributions and a newly imposed administration fee of 2% on home rule sales tax collections. No immediate expenditure reductions are necessary due to a budgeted operating surplus in the General Fund for FY2018, but the City Council and staff are discussing various fiscal scenarios for future years should the State continue to tap local revenues to balance its budget.

In order to assist the business community and enhance sales tax revenues, economic development initiatives are conducted through the Office of the City Manager. The City has enlisted the services of an Economic Development Coordinator who acts as a liaison between the City, Lake Forest/Lake Bluff Chamber of Commerce and the business districts in Lake Forest. The City is committed to attracting desired businesses and to promote the viability of the business districts. More information can be found on the main page of the City's website under Economic Development.

In September 2017, Lake Forest was proud to host the BMW Championship, which brought the 70 top professional golfers from around the world to the City as part of the PGA Tour playoffs for the FedEx Cup. As it did in 2013 and 2015, the City actively embraced the event as a unique opportunity to market the community on an international stage. More than 115,000 spectators attended the 2015 event.

In an effort to proactively address budgetary issues that may arise throughout the year, City staff monitors revenues and expenses on a monthly basis. Monthly financial "flash" reports are provided to the City Council Finance Committee.

In addition, the City follows the fiscal policy approved annually by the City Council. The Fiscal Policy is designed to establish guidelines for the fiscal stability of the City and to provide guidelines for the City's chief executive officer, the City Manager. Effective fiscal policy:

- Contributes significantly to the City's ability to insulate itself from fiscal crisis,
- Enhances short-term and long-term financial credit ability by helping to achieve the highest credit and bond ratings possible,
- Promotes long-term financial stability by establishing clear and consistent guidelines,
- Directs attention to the total financial picture of the City rather than single issue areas,
- Promotes the view of linking long-term financial planning with day-to-day operations, and
- Provides the Council and the citizens a framework for measuring the fiscal impact of government services against established fiscal parameters and guidelines.

In Fiscal Year 2016, the City Council adopted revisions to the Fiscal Policy effective for FY2017 and continuing in FY2018. The revised policy clarified the applicability of the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law to the City, established a policy for setting aside reserves to meet the City's Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) liability, revised the financing parameters for establishment of Special Service Areas, and committed to minimizing reliance on State and/or Federal revenues to fund core services.

Long-Term Financial Planning. The City is funding infrastructure expenditures primarily with a real estate transfer tax that was approved by voter referendum. This real estate transfer tax is imposed on residential and commercial real estate transactions. The transfer tax of \$4.00 per \$1,000 of value is levied on the buyer of the real estate.

FY2017 real estate transfer tax revenue totaled \$1.4 million. Significant fluctuations occur in this revenue source due to changes in economic conditions, and more specifically the housing market. The City will remain conservative in projecting this revenue source and in spending monies on capital projects.

A Public Works Committee which consists of three City Council members was created to oversee capital improvement projects and programs. Annually in October, the Public Works Committee and city staff finalize the draft of the Five Year Capital Improvement Program. This draft is discussed at a City Council budget meeting, typically held in November.

Five-year fund balance forecasts are prepared for major funds of the City each year as part of the budget development process to assist the City in identifying budget challenges on the horizon and ensure that a proactive approach is taken to addressing these challenges.

Pension Benefits. Escalating costs for employee pension benefits will continue to pose financial challenges to the City. Sworn police and fire personnel receive retirement and disability benefits from the Police Pension Fund and Firefighters' Pension Fund, respectively. Both of these plans are defined benefit, single-employer plans administered by boards of trustees. The defined benefits and employee contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes and may only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. Police participants are required to contribute 9.91% of their base salaries and fire participants are required to contribute 9.455% of their base salaries. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance each plan as determined by an independent actuary. As of April 30, 2017, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the funded ratio for the Police Pension Plan is 52.9% and for the Firefighters' Pension Plan is 69.4%.

All other employees of the City who work over 1,000 hours per year are covered by the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), a statewide pension plan. Benefit provisions and funding requirements are established by State statutes and may only be changed by the Illinois General Assembly. Employees participating are required to contribute 4.5% of their annual wages and the City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund the coverage of its employees in the plan. As of December 31, 2016, the funded ratio for IMRF is 88%, including the actuarial accrued liability for retirees which is 100% funded.

In early 2010, a bill was signed by the Governor with an effective date of January 1, 2011, approving a "two-tier" system, where current employees keep their existing pension plans, but new hires will join a less expensive new system. IMRF was included in the bill but not the Police and Firefighters' pension plans. By the end of 2010, the Illinois General Assembly approved police and firefighter pension reform legislation effective January 1, 2011. The law does not affect the pensions of currently employed police officers and firefighters - only those hired after January 1, 2011. Although little of the cost savings from both bills will be seen immediately, it does provide the City long-term financial relief.

Implementation of GASB Statement No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*, for Fiscal Year 2015 and No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, for Fiscal Year 2016 has resulted in significant changes to the reporting of pension obligations in the City's financial statements. Over the past few years, the City has made adjustments to the mortality table and interest rate assumptions for its police and fire pension fund actuarial valuations. These changes have reduced the funded ratio but are intended to put the City in an even stronger position going forward. These changes are in addition to historically overfunding the annual pension cost compared to minimum requirements per State Statutes.

Additional information on the City's pension obligations, as well as other postemployment benefits, may be found in Note IV of the financial statements, as well as in the Required Supplementary Information.

Major Initiatives

The City is committed to maintaining the quality of life and the preservation of the character and heritage of Lake Forest. The City must continue to adhere to its prudent financial management practices and remain focused on sustaining long-term financial stability. For FY2017, the most significant initiatives were as follows:

- In January 2015, the City Council approved ordinances adopting a Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District on a 10-acre site at the north end of the Commercial Business District. This is the former site of the City's municipal services center and has long been a focus of redevelopment for the City. In FY2016, the City completed required demolition of existing structures and remediation of the site. In April 2016, the City Council approved a First Amendment to the Purchase/Sale Agreement, redevelopment agreement, final plat of subdivision and Final Development Planned Development Ordinance. The plan includes 165 total units – 12 single family homes, 42 condominium units and 111 apartments. In FY2017, the City and developer closed on the sale of the property and construction has begun. A portion of the proceeds were used to call and retire the remaining principal due on the 2008 bond issue, saving \$1.4 million in future interest costs.
- Construction of a new \$190 million replacement hospital on the campus of the existing Northwestern Lake Forest Hospital is underway. City and Hospital representatives have worked closely on the planning and construction. The new hospital is scheduled to open in the first quarter of 2018.



- In February 2016, the City Council authorized final design of water plant improvements that will increase the plant capacity to 14 MGD (million gallons per day) and utilize GE membrane filters. In FY2017, design was completed and bidding of the project commenced. The City Council awarded the bid for construction on April 17, 2017, and construction has begun. A significant portion of the project will be funded from bonds issued in May 2017.
- Capital expenditures in Fiscal Year 2017 included: street improvements (\$1.3 million), CBD Train Station restoration (\$1.1 million – partially grant funded), Emerald Ash Borer tree removal and replacement (\$188,000), and Water/Sanitary Sewer capital improvements (\$1.9 million).

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to The City of Lake Forest for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2016. This was the 38th consecutive year that The City of Lake Forest has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the Finance Department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. We would also like to thank the Mayor, members of the City Council and the Audit Committee for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert R. Kiely, Jr.
City Manager

Elizabeth A. Holleb
Finance Director



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Lake Forest
Illinois**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

April 30, 2016

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Jeffrey R. Emen". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Executive Director/CEO

List of Principal Officials

Year Ended April 30, 2017

LEGISLATIVE

City Council

Donald P. Schoenheider, Mayor

Prue R. Beidler

Catherine A. Waldeck

George A. Pandaleon

Timothy Newman

Stanford Tack

Jack Reisenberg

Raymond P. Buschmann

Michelle Moreno

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Don O'Callaghan, Chairman

Amy Krebs

Andrew Logan

William McFadden

Dean Stieber

Donald P. Schoenheider, Mayor (ex-officio)

George Pandaleon, Finance Committee Chairman (ex-officio)

EXECUTIVE

Robert R. Kiely Jr., City Manager

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Elizabeth Holleb, Director of Finance

Diane Hall, Assistant Finance Director

Voters and Residents of
The City of Lake Forest

APPOINTED BOARDS, COMMISSION, COMMITTEES

Audit Committee
Board of Fire and Police Commissioners
Board of Trustees – Firefighter Pension Fund
Board of Trustees – Police Pension Fund
Building Review Board
Cemetery Commission
Construction Codes Commission
CROYA Board
Elawa Farm Commission
Historic Preservation Commission
Housing Trust Fund Board
Legal Committee
Library Board
Parks and Recreation Board
Plan Commission
Senior Resources Commission
Zoning Board of Appeals



Mayor and City
Council

Office of the City
Manager

CROYA

Community
Development

Finance / IT

Fire

Human
Resources

Parks /
Recreation

Police

Public Works

Senior Center

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Lake Forest, Illinois

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Lake Forest, Illinois, as of and for the year ended April 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Lake Forest's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Lake Forest Library were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control over financial reporting relevant to the City of Lake Forest's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Lake Forest's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Lake Forest, Illinois

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Lake Forest, Illinois, as of April 30, 2017 and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the required supplementary information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Lake Forest's basic financial statements. The supplementary information as listed in the table of contents is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Lake Forest's basic financial statements. The introductory section and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Lake Forest, Illinois

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 19, 2017 on our consideration of the City of Lake Forest's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Lake Forest's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP

Oak Brook, Illinois
October 19, 2017

CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
APRIL 30, 2017

The City of Lake Forest's (the City) management's discussion and analysis is designed to (1) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (2) provide an overview of the City's financial activity, (3) identify changes in the City's financial position (its ability to address the next and subsequent year's challenges), (4) identify any material deviations from the financial plan (the approved budget), and (5) identify individual fund issues or concerns.

Since the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is designed to focus on the current year's activities, resulting changes and currently known facts, please read it in conjunction with the Transmittal Letter (beginning on page i) and the City's financial statements (beginning on page 17).

Financial Highlights

- The City's net position decreased by \$5.2 million during the fiscal year ending April 30, 2017 (FY17). The governmental net position decreased by \$4.5 million and the business-type activities net position decreased by \$.7 million.
- The governmental activities revenue increased by \$3.0 million (5.8%) due to capital grants, increased property tax revenue and increased investment income. The expenses increased by \$9.8 million (19.9%) due primarily to adjustments related to pensions and a temporary loss on the sale of assets. Transfers decreased by \$.5 million related to a capital contribution from the Capital Improvements Fund to the Water and Sewer Fund in the prior year.
- The business-type activities revenue increased by \$.2 million (2.2%) and expenses increased by \$1.5 million (16.5%) due to pension adjustments and an increase in non-capitalized improvements. The transfers decreased by \$.5 million as noted above.
- The total cost of all City programs increased from \$58.3 million in FY16 to \$69.6 million in FY17 – an increase of \$11.3 million or 19.4% - attributable to pension adjustments, non-capitalized improvements and a temporary loss on the sale of capital assets.

**USING THE FINANCIAL SECTION OF THE
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL REPORT**

The financial statement's focus is on both the City as a whole (government-wide) and on the major individual funds. Both perspectives (government-wide and major fund) allow the user to address relevant questions, broaden a basis for comparison (year to year or government to government) and enhance the City's accountability.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (see pages 17-19) are designed to be corporate-like in that all governmental and business-type activities are consolidated into columns which add to a total for the Primary Government. The focus of the Statement of Net Position (the Unrestricted Net Position) is designed to be similar to bottom line results for the City and its governmental and business-type activities. This statement combines and consolidates governmental fund's current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with capital assets and long term obligations using the accrual basis of accounting and economic resources measurement focus.

The Statement of Activities (see page 18) is focused on both the gross and net cost of various activities (including governmental and business-type), which are supported by the government's general taxes and other resources. This is intended to summarize and simplify the user's analysis of the cost of various governmental services and/or subsidy to various business-type activities.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
APRIL 30, 2017

The Governmental Activities reflect the City's basic services, including highways and streets, sanitation, culture and recreation, public safety and general government. Property taxes, sales tax, income taxes and local utility taxes finance the majority of these services. The Business-type Activities reflect private sector type operations (Waterworks and Sewerage, Golf) where the fee for service is intended to cover all or most of the costs of operation, including depreciation.

Fund Financial Statements

Traditional users of governmental financial statements will find the Fund Financial Statements presentation more familiar. The focus is on Major Funds, rather than fund types.

The Governmental Major Funds (see pages 20 and 22) presentation is presented on a sources and uses of liquid resources basis. This is the manner in which the financial plan (the budget) is typically developed. The flow and availability of liquid resources is a clear and appropriate focus of any analysis of a government. Funds are established for various purposes and the Fund Financial Statement allows the demonstration of sources and uses and/or budgeting compliance associated therewith.

The Fund Financial Statements also allow the government to address its Fiduciary Funds (Police Pension, Firefighters' Pension, Cemetery Trust, and Special Assessment Funds). While these Funds represent trust responsibilities of the government, these assets are restricted in purpose and do not represent discretionary assets of the government. Therefore, these assets are not presented as part of the Government-Wide Financial Statements.

While the Business-type Activities column on the Business-type Fund Financial Statements (see pages 24 - 26) is essentially the same as the Business-type column on the Government-Wide Financial Statement, the Governmental Major Funds Total column requires a reconciliation because of the different measurement focus (current financial resources versus total economic resources) which is reflected on the page following each statement (see pages 21 and 23). The flow of current financial resources will reflect debt proceeds and inter-fund transfers as other financing sources as well as capital expenditures and debt principal payments as expenditures. The reconciliation will eliminate these transactions and incorporate the capital assets and long-term obligations (bonds and others) into the Governmental Activities column (in the Government-wide statements).

Infrastructure Assets

Historically, a government's largest group of assets (infrastructure – roads, bridges, storm sewers, etc.) were not reported nor depreciated in governmental financial statements. Generally accepted accounting principles now require that these assets be valued and reported within the Governmental Activities column of the government-wide Statements. Additionally, the government must elect to either (1) depreciate these assets over their estimated useful life or (2) develop a system of asset management designed to maintain the service delivery potential to near perpetuity. If the government develops the asset management system (the modified approach) which periodically (at least every third year) by category measures and demonstrates its maintenance of locally established levels of service standards, the government may record its cost of maintenance in lieu of depreciation. The City has chosen to depreciate assets over their useful life. If a road project is considered maintenance – a recurring cost that does not extend the road's original useful life or expand its capacity – the cost of the project will be expensed. An "overlay" of a road will be considered maintenance whereas a "rebuild" of a road will be capitalized.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
APRIL 30, 2017

GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT

Statement of Net Position

The City's combined net position decreased by \$5.2 million for FY17 – from \$227.4 million to \$222.2 million. The analysis following will look at net position and net expenses of governmental and business-type activities separately. The total net position for the governmental activities decreased by \$4.5 million – from \$181.5 million to \$177.0 million. The business-type activities net position decreased by \$.7 million – from \$45.9 million to \$45.2 million. Table 1 reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position compared to FY16. Table 2 will focus on the changes in net position of the governmental and business-type activities.

Table 1
Statement of Net Position
As of April 30, 2016 and 2017
(in millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Current and Other Assets	\$91.3	\$85.2	\$9.6	\$9.8	\$100.9	\$95.0
Capital Assets	200.6	214.7	50.9	52.7	251.5	267.4
Total Assets	291.9	299.9	60.5	62.5	352.4	362.4
Deferred Outflows	8.9	10.6	1.1	1.5	10.0	12.1
Long- Term Liabilities	88.3	94.2	15.4	17.3	103.7	111.5
Other Liabilities	7.5	7.3	0.9	0.8	8.4	8.1
Total Liabilities	95.8	101.5	16.3	18.1	112.1	119.6
Deferred Inflows	28.0	27.5	0.1	0.0	28.1	27.5
Net Position:						
Net Investment in						
Capital Assets	170.6	181.5	37.5	37.6	208.1	219.1
Restricted	15.5	18.5	0.0	0.0	15.5	18.5
Unrestricted	(9.1)	(18.5)	7.7	8.3	(1.4)	(10.2)
Total Net Position	\$177.0	\$181.5	\$45.2	\$45.9	\$222.2	\$227.4

For more detailed information see the Statement of Net Position (page 17).

Normal Impacts

There are six basic (normal) transactions that will affect the comparability of the Statement of Net Position summary presentation.

Net Results of Activities will impact (increase/decrease) current assets and unrestricted net position.

Borrowing for Capital will increase current assets and long-term debt.

Spending Borrowed Proceeds on New Capital will reduce current assets and increase capital assets. There is a second impact, an increase in capital assets and an increase in related net debt which will not change the net investment in capital assets.

Spending of Non-borrowed Current Assets on New Capital will (a) reduce current assets and increase capital assets and (b) will reduce unrestricted net position and increase net investment in capital assets.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
APRIL 30, 2017

Principal Payment on Debt will (a) reduce current assets and reduce long-term debt; and (b) reduce unrestricted net position and increase net investment in capital assets.

Reduction of Capital Assets through Depreciation will reduce capital assets and net investment in capital assets.

Current Year Impacts

The City's \$5.2 million decrease in combined net position (which is the City's bottom line) was the result of the governmental activities net position decreasing by \$4.5 million and the business-type activities net position decreasing by \$.7 million.

The governmental activities total assets decreased by \$8.0 million (2.7%) and the governmental activities total liabilities decreased by \$5.7 million (5.6%). With the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, long-term liabilities now include the net pension liability previously only disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. The decrease in total assets is primarily due to deletion of and depreciation on capital assets. The decrease in total liabilities is due to the retirement of general obligation bonds. See additional information in the Debt Outstanding section of the MD&A.

A decrease in deferred outflows of \$1.7 million related to pensions, while an increase in deferred inflows of \$.5 million related to an increase in property taxes levied for future periods.

Net investment in capital assets decreased by \$10.9 million (6%) due to the sale of land owned by the City and depreciation. Restricted net position decreased \$3.0 million largely due to bond proceeds expended for capital improvements. Unrestricted net position increased by \$9.4 million primarily due to the net effect of GASB 68 reporting of pension obligations.

The net position of business-type activities decreased by \$.7 million, from \$45.9 million to \$45.2 million. The primary change in assets of the business-type activities was a decrease in capital assets due to depreciation expense exceeding capital additions.

Long-term liabilities decreased by \$1.9 million due to scheduled maturities of debt obligations. Net investment in capital assets decreased by a modest \$.1 million, and unrestricted net position decreased by \$.6 million. The majority of the unrestricted net position can be used by the City to finance water and sanitary sewer operations. The City has a policy of maintaining 33% of revenue plus one year's debt service plus \$500,000 as a reserve in its water fund. The annual operating cost for this program is approximately \$8.1 million per year and interest expense on bonds is \$.4 million.

Changes in Net Position

The City's combined change in net position was a decrease of \$5.2 million in FY17. The City's total revenues increased by \$3.2 million, primarily driven by property taxes and interest income. The City's cost of all programs increased by \$11.3 million, largely attributable to pension adjustments, non-capitalized improvements and a temporary loss on the sale of capital assets.

The chart on the following page compares the revenue and expenses for the current and previous fiscal year.

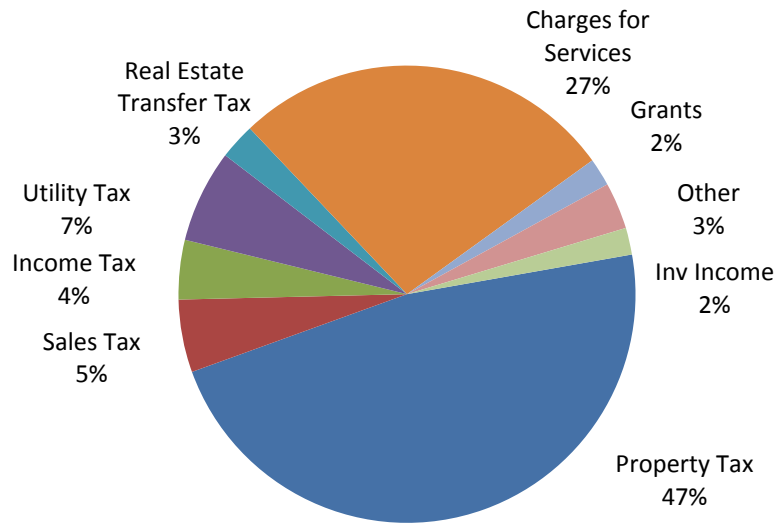
CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
APRIL 30, 2017

Table 2
Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017 and 2016
(in millions)

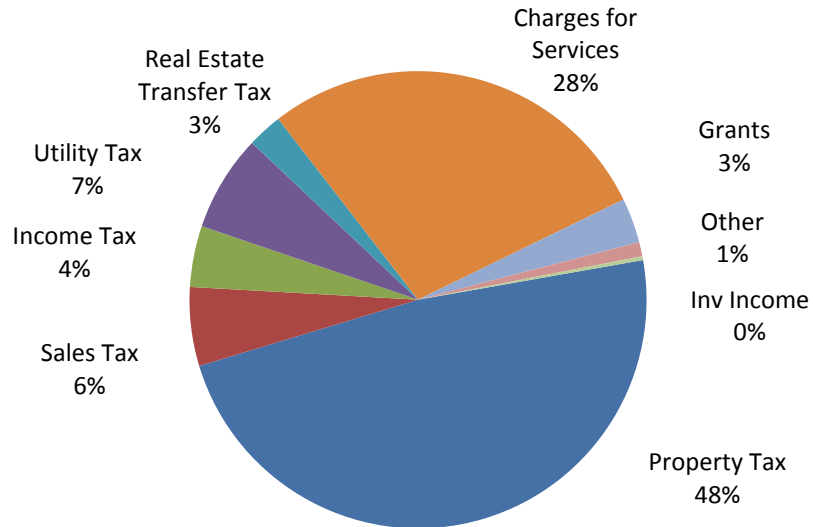
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
REVENUE						
Program Revenue						
Charges for Services	\$14.9	\$14.7	\$9.5	\$9.2	\$24.4	\$23.9
Grants and Contributions						
Operating	1.1	1.4			1.1	1.4
Capital	1.2	0.3			1.2	0.3
General Revenue						
Property Taxes	25.9	25.0			25.9	25.0
Other Taxes	4.7	4.3			4.7	4.3
Intergovernmental - Taxes	6.1	6.1			6.1	6.1
Interest Revenue	1.0	0.1			1.0	0.1
Other	0.0	0.0		0.1	0.0	0.1
Total Revenue	54.9	51.9	9.5	9.3	64.4	61.2
EXPENSES						
Governmental Activities						
General Government	16.9	11.7			16.9	11.7
Highways and Streets	10.9	9.2			10.9	9.2
Sanitation	2.6	2.2			2.6	2.2
Culture and Recreation	10.0	8.5			10.0	8.5
Public Safety	17.0	16.3			17.0	16.3
Interest	1.6	1.3			1.6	1.3
Business-Type Activities						
Water and Sewer			8.5	7.2	8.5	7.2
Golf			2.1	1.9	2.1	1.9
Total Expenses	59.0	49.2	10.6	9.1	69.6	58.3
Excess before Transfers	(4.1)	2.7	(1.1)	0.2	(5.2)	2.9
Transfers In (out)	(0.4)	(0.9)	0.4	0.9	0.0	0.0
Change in Net Position	(4.5)	1.8	(0.7)	1.1	(5.2)	2.9
Net Position - Beginning	181.5	179.7	45.9	44.8	227.4	224.5
Net Position - Ending	\$177.0	\$181.5	\$45.2	\$45.9	\$222.2	\$227.4

CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
APRIL 30, 2017

FY2017 Governmental Activities Revenue

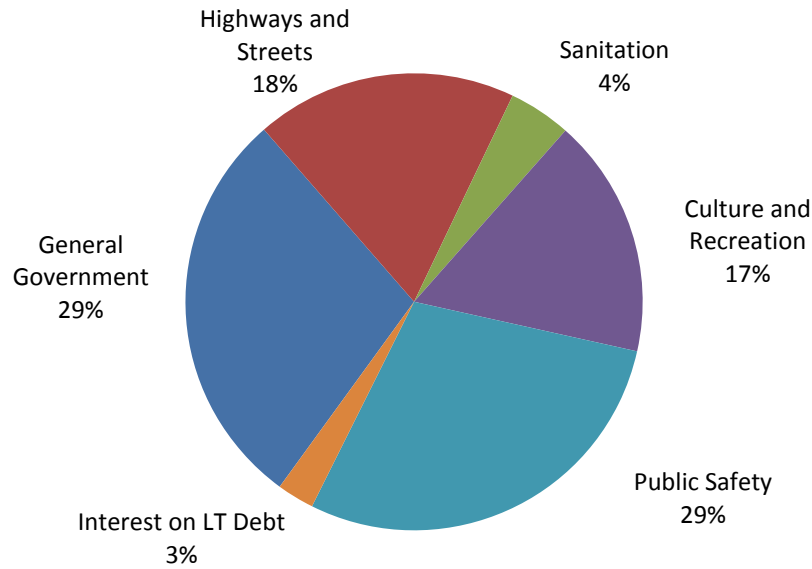


FY2016 Governmental Activities Revenue

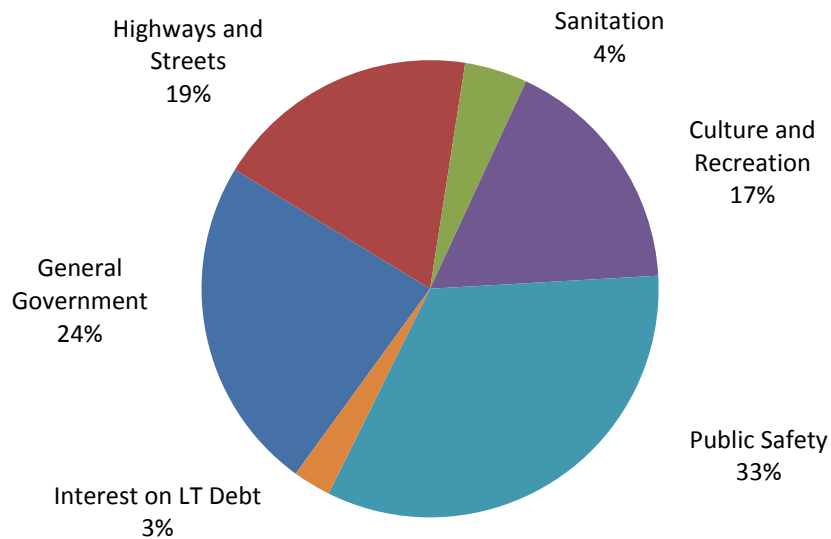


CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
APRIL 30, 2017

FY2017 Governmental Activities Expenses



FY2016 Governmental Activities Expenses



CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
APRIL 30, 2017

Normal Impacts

There are eight basic impacts on revenues and expenses as reflected below.

Revenues

Economic Condition can reflect a declining, stable or growing economic environment and has a substantial impact on state income, sales and utility tax revenue as well as public spending habits for building permits, elective user fees and volumes of consumption.

Increase/Decrease in City approved rates – while certain tax rates are set by statute, the City Council has authority to impose and periodically increase/decrease rates (water, sewer, building fees, etc.).

Changing Patterns in Intergovernmental and Grant Revenue (both recurring and non-recurring) – certain recurring revenues (state shared revenues, etc.) may experience significant changes periodically while non-recurring (or one-time) grants are less predictable and often distorting in their impact on year to year comparisons.

Market Impacts on Investment income – investment income on the City's investment portfolio may fluctuate based on market conditions.

Expenses

Introduction of New Programs – within the functional expense categories (Public Safety, Highways and Streets, General Government, etc.), individual programs may be added or deleted to meet changing community needs.

Increase/Decrease in Authorized Personnel – changes in service demand may cause the City Council to increase/decrease authorized staffing. Staffing costs (salary and related benefits) represent nearly 70% of the City's general fund operating costs.

Salary Increases (annual adjustments and merit) – the ability to attract and retain human and intellectual resources requires the City to strive to approach a competitive salary range position in the marketplace.

Inflation – while overall inflation appears to be reasonably modest, the City is a major consumer of certain commodities such as supplies, fuels and parts. Some functions may experience unusual commodity specific increases.

Current Year Impacts

Governmental Activities

Revenue

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, revenues from governmental activities totaled \$54.9 million, increasing \$3.0 million compared to FY16. The primary changes occurred in Capital Grants (\$.9 million), Property Tax (\$.9 million) and Interest Revenue (\$.9 million). Property tax revenue increased by 3.6% over FY16 and Cemetery Fund investment income increased significantly over the prior year. Property tax revenue continues to be the City's single largest revenue source, contributing \$25.9 million (47%) of governmental activities revenue.

Property tax revenues combined with sales tax, the local utility tax, shared state income tax and real estate transfer tax revenues total \$36.7 million and represent 67% of the total governmental activities revenue.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
APRIL 30, 2017

The real estate transfer tax became effective July 5, 2006 with a 58% voter approval via referendum. The tax is imposed upon buyers of any residential or commercial real estate at a rate of \$4.00 per \$1,000 of value. The revenue is used strictly to improve the City's infrastructure.

The City's 2016 equalized assessed valuation increased 5.9% compared to the prior year and totaled \$2,443,072,671. Although the City became a home rule municipality in November 2004, the City has historically self-imposed the Illinois Property Tax Extension Limitation Laws (PTELL), otherwise known as the tax cap, to the extent possible. The increase of approximately 3.6% over FY16 in property taxes was generated as a result of the City Council adopting a 2.93% increase in the levy and new growth. While the tax cap applicable to this levy was .80%, the City Council elected to exceed this cap due to uncertainty regarding the State budget and potential loss of State-shared revenue.

Investment income increased by \$0.9 million, from \$.1 million to \$1.0 million. Most of this increase occurred in the Cemetery Fund. The City's strategy for investing did not change but the City benefited from improved market conditions.

Expenses

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, expenses for governmental activities totaled \$59.0 million, an increase of \$9.8 million (19.9%). The increase is due in large part to pension adjustments and a temporary loss on the sale of the property associated with the prior Municipal Services facility. Increases in personnel costs, which represent nearly 70% of the General Fund operating costs, continue to outpace revenue growth. With high demand for skilled employees in both the public and private sectors in this region, it is important that the City provide competitive compensation levels for our employees. The FY17 expenses included funding for the City's performance based employee compensation package plus a 2.5% general salary adjustment.

Business-type Activities

Revenue

Total revenue for the business-type activities increased by \$.2 million (2.2%) primarily due to an increase in charges for services in the Water and Sewer Fund.

Expenses

The City's business-type activity expenses increased by \$1.5 million (16.5%) due primarily to pension adjustments and non-capitalized improvements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
APRIL 30, 2017

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

Governmental Funds

At April 30, 2017, the governmental funds (as presented on the balance sheet on page 20) reported a combined fund balance of \$49.5 million which is a \$3.5 million (7.6%) increase from the beginning of the year (\$46 million). This increase was largely driven by proceeds of capital asset sales of \$5.6 million. Of the total fund balance of \$49.5 million, \$1.3 million is not available for continuing City services and capital projects. The unassigned fund balance for the total of all governmental funds is \$28.8 million, which is a \$6.3 million (28%) increase over the prior year.

Major Governmental Funds

The General Fund is the City's primary operating fund and the largest source of day-to-day service delivery. The total Fund Balance of the General Fund increased by \$5.8 million or 24% from FY16 (from \$23.8 million to \$29.6 million). The General Fund revenues increased by \$.9 million (2.5%) due primarily to an increase in property tax revenue. The General Fund expenditures decreased by \$1.5 million (4.9%) due to a decrease in capital outlay of \$1.8 million. The excess of revenues over expenditures (before transfers) for FY17 of \$7.4 million exceeded FY16 (\$5.0 million). The other financing sources (uses) were comparable, from \$(1.7) million to \$(1.6) million.

Property taxes increased \$.6 million, while other taxes increased \$.2 million. Although the City became a home rule unit in November 2004, the City has historically self-imposed the Illinois Property Tax Extension Limitation Law (PTELL), otherwise known as the tax cap. As noted previously, the 2015 levy extension (FY17 revenue) allowed for a 2.93% increase as well as new equalized assessed valuation growth.

General Fund expenditures increased overall due to personnel cost increases. General government increased 3.1%, highways and streets increased 5.5% (primarily snow and ice control), sanitation was unchanged and public safety costs decreased .1%. In addition, General Fund capital outlay costs decreased by \$1.8 million compared to FY16.

Table 3			
General Fund Budgetary Highlights			
(in millions)			
General Fund	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$21.0	\$21.0	\$21.1
Intergovernmental - Taxes	6.3	6.3	6.1
Other	8.7	8.7	9.6
Total	36.0	36.0	36.8
Expenditures and Transfers:			
Expenditures	34.9	35.1	29.4
Transfers (Net)	1.2	1.2	1.6
Total	36.1	36.3	31.0
Change in Fund Balance	(\$0.1)	(\$0.3)	\$5.8

Actual General Fund revenues were higher than budgeted revenues by \$.8 million during FY17. The primary variance resulted from building permit revenues exceeding projections. Actual General Fund expenditures were lower than the final budget by \$5.3 million. It is the City's policy to add 10%, which is

CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
APRIL 30, 2017

\$3.3 million, of contingency funding to the budget appropriation. The contingency amount is only for specific uses as determined by the City Council and was not expended in FY17. Additional information can be found on the schedule of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance – budget and actual on page 90.

The Parks and Recreation Fund accounts for the parks and recreation programs. Services include forestry and parks maintenance operations, a fitness center, dance academy, and a variety of other indoor and outdoor programs. The Fund Balance of the Parks and Recreation Fund decreased by \$.2 million, from \$3.0 million to \$2.8 million. The Parks and Recreation Fund revenues and expenditures were consistent with the prior year. Total other financing sources (uses) decreased by \$.2 million, contributing to a net change in fund balance of \$(246,306).

The Capital Improvements Fund is reported as a Major Fund for FY17 and is used to account for revenues used to fund City building and infrastructure projects. Fund balance of this fund decreased by \$1.4 million due to expenditure of bond proceeds from the prior year. Compared to FY16, revenue increased by \$.5 million due to increases in grant revenue. Total expenditures decreased by \$1.5 million in the capital outlay category. Proceeds of capital asset sales of \$5.6 million were transferred to the Debt Service Fund.

The Debt Service Fund is reported as a Major Fund for FY17 and is used to account for revenues used to retire non-Enterprise Fund obligations. Fund balance for FY17 decreased by \$.2 million, from \$1.6 million to \$1.4 million. Transfers in of \$6.8 million were used to retire all remaining principal on the 2008 General Obligation Bonds, saving the City \$1.4 million in future interest costs.

CAPITAL ASSETS

Table 4						
Capital Assets at Year End - 2017 and 2016						
Net of Depreciation						
(in millions)						
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Land and Improvements	\$38.2	\$46.4	\$0.5	\$0.5	\$38.7	\$46.9
Infrastructure - Land	66.7	66.7			66.7	66.7
Construction in Progress	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Infrastructure	54.3	57.0			54.3	57.0
Buildings	19.0	20.2	12.4	13.4	31.4	33.6
Improvements	18.2	19.8	23.3	23.6	41.5	43.4
Machinery and Equipment	4.2	4.6	1.6	1.6	5.8	6.2
Sanitary Sewers	0.0	0.0	13.1	13.6	13.1	13.6
Total	\$200.6	\$214.7	\$50.9	\$52.7	\$251.5	\$267.4

At the end of FY17, the City had a combined total of \$251.5 million invested in a broad range of capital assets. This amount represents a net decrease (including additions and deductions) of \$15.9 million. The net decrease is attributable to a \$14.1 million decrease in governmental activities and a \$1.8 million decrease in the business-type activities.

The \$14.1 million decrease in the governmental activities was due to an \$8.9 million net deletion due to the sale of the former Municipal Services site, \$5.9 million of depreciation offset by \$.7 million of capital

CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
APRIL 30, 2017

asset additions. The \$1.8 million decrease in business-type activities was due to \$2.8 million of depreciation offset by \$1.0 million in asset additions.

The following reconciliation summarizes the changes in Capital Assets which are presented in detail on pages 57-59 of the Notes.

Table 5			
Change in Capital Assets			
(in millions)			
	Governmental	Business-Type	
	Activities	Activities	Total
Beginning Balance	\$214.7	\$52.7	\$267.4
Additions			
Depreciable	0.7	1.0	1.7
Non-Depreciable			0.0
Construction in Progress			0.0
Retirements			
Depreciable	(2.5)	(0.1)	(2.6)
Non-Depreciable	(8.3)		(8.3)
Construction in Progress			0.0
Depreciation	(5.9)	(2.8)	(8.7)
Retirements	1.9	0.1	2.0
Ending Balance	\$200.6	\$50.9	\$251.5

Debt Outstanding

The City had \$48.3 million of general obligation bonds outstanding at April 30, 2017. Of this amount \$24.8 million were payable from property taxes and the remainder were self-supporting. The City abates the property tax levies for these debt issues annually.

The City's per capita debt ratio for all direct and overlapping debt with other governmental units was \$5,862 and \$5,420 if self-supporting debt is excluded.

The City operated as a home rule community for FY17. The City was granted home rule status via a referendum held on November 2, 2004. Under home rule authority, the City will not have a legal debt limit. For more detailed information on long-term debt activity, see pages 62-64.

The City issued no additional debt in FY17.

As of April 30, 2017, the City's net pension liability is \$52.4 million, an increase of \$1.9 million over the \$50.5 million balance as of April 30, 2016. Additional information regarding the net pension liability can be found in Note IV.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
APRIL 30, 2017

Economic Factors

Unemployment levels in Lake Forest are well below the levels for Lake County and the State of Illinois. For calendar year 2016, the City's annual average unemployment rate was estimated to be 4.6%, compared to 5.2% for Lake County and 5.9% for the State of Illinois.

The City maintains a Aaa bond rating from Moody's Investors Service.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to demonstrate the City's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to Elizabeth Holleb, Finance Director, City of Lake Forest, 800 N. Field Drive, Lake Forest, IL 60045.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION As of April 30, 2017

	Primary Government			Component Unit
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Totals	Lake Forest Library
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 52,667,449	\$ 7,484,331	\$ 60,151,780	\$ 2,893,943
Investments	4,968,042	-	4,968,042	-
Receivables (net)				
Property taxes	25,911,934	-	25,911,934	3,906,063
Other taxes	359,077	-	359,077	5,838
Accounts	1,874,306	1,367,236	3,241,542	-
Loans	608,961	-	608,961	-
Other	2,789,368	3,984	2,793,352	-
Due from other governments	1,661,356	-	1,661,356	-
Internal balances	(668,310)	668,310	-	-
Inventories	434,119	70,257	504,376	-
Prepaid items	625,950	35,654	661,604	26,446
Due from fiduciary funds	51,808	-	51,808	-
Capital Assets				
Capital assets not being depreciated	104,915,713	486,000	105,401,713	219,000
Capital assets being depreciated, net of accumulated depreciation	95,694,118	50,381,287	146,075,405	3,099,135
Total Assets	<u>291,893,891</u>	<u>60,497,059</u>	<u>352,390,950</u>	<u>10,150,425</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred charge on refunding	43,189	374,307	417,496	-
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions	8,874,943	723,629	9,598,572	672,819
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>8,918,132</u>	<u>1,097,936</u>	<u>10,016,068</u>	<u>672,819</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	2,236,726	429,594	2,666,320	58,590
Accrued liabilities	1,845,350	86,686	1,932,036	68,891
Accrued interest payable	371,795	135,002	506,797	-
Deposits	1,053,363	-	1,053,363	-
Unearned revenue	1,984,282	312,501	2,296,783	-
Due to fiduciary funds	14,575	-	14,575	-
Noncurrent Liabilities				
Due within one year	1,902,156	1,957,000	3,859,156	33,051
Due in more than one year	86,426,657	13,391,432	99,818,089	1,608,754
Total Liabilities	<u>95,834,904</u>	<u>16,312,215</u>	<u>112,147,119</u>	<u>1,769,286</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions	2,088,030	81,977	2,170,007	76,584
Property taxes levied for future periods	25,911,934	-	25,911,934	3,906,063
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>27,999,964</u>	<u>81,977</u>	<u>28,081,941</u>	<u>3,982,647</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	170,568,584	37,504,482	208,073,066	3,259,399
Restricted for				
Culture and recreation	3,302,996	-	3,302,996	-
Highways and streets	1,304,150	-	1,304,150	-
Public safety	579,449	-	579,449	-
Cemetery purposes	6,269,175	-	6,269,175	-
Affordable housing	1,375,879	-	1,375,879	-
Capital projects	1,578,300	-	1,578,300	-
Debt service	1,067,027	-	1,067,027	-
Unrestricted	<u>(9,068,405)</u>	<u>7,696,321</u>	<u>(1,372,084)</u>	<u>1,811,912</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 176,977,155</u>	<u>\$ 45,200,803</u>	<u>\$ 222,177,958</u>	<u>\$ 5,071,311</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government				
Governmental Activities				
General government	\$ 16,882,976	\$ 8,860,169	\$ 264,101	\$ 1,174,000
Highway and streets	10,923,639	782,953	500,607	-
Sanitation	2,611,231	734,111	-	-
Culture and recreation	10,023,195	2,810,762	306,804	-
Public safety	17,048,209	1,689,547	17,067	-
Interest on long-term debt	<u>1,559,100</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Governmental Activities	<u>59,048,350</u>	<u>14,877,542</u>	<u>1,088,579</u>	<u>1,174,000</u>
Business-type Activities				
Waterworks and Sewerage	8,510,811	7,873,741	-	-
Deerpath Golf Course	<u>2,095,510</u>	<u>1,606,661</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Business-type Activities	<u>10,606,321</u>	<u>9,480,402</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 69,654,671</u>	<u>\$ 24,357,944</u>	<u>\$ 1,088,579</u>	<u>\$ 1,174,000</u>
Component Unit				
Lake Forest Library	<u>\$ 3,976,005</u>	<u>\$ 52,120</u>	<u>\$ 35,010</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
General Revenues				
Taxes				
Property				
Home rule sales				
Utility				
Real estate transfer				
Other				
Intergovernmental				
Sales				
Income				
Telecommunication				
Replacement				
Other				
Investment income				
Total General Revenues				
Transfers				
Total General Revenues and Transfers				

Change in net position

NET POSITION - Beginning of Year

NET POSITION - END OF YEAR

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position			
Primary Government			Component Unit
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Totals	Lake Forest Library
\$ (6,584,706)	\$ -	\$ (6,584,706)	\$ -
(9,640,079)	-	(9,640,079)	-
(1,877,120)	-	(1,877,120)	-
(6,905,629)	-	(6,905,629)	-
(15,341,595)	-	(15,341,595)	-
(1,559,100)	-	(1,559,100)	-
<u>(41,908,229)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(41,908,229)</u>	<u>-</u>
-	(637,070)	(637,070)	-
-	(488,849)	(488,849)	-
-	<u>(1,125,919)</u>	<u>(1,125,919)</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>(41,908,229)</u>	<u>(1,125,919)</u>	<u>(43,034,148)</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	(3,888,875)
25,928,864	-	25,928,864	3,910,955
639,542	-	639,542	-
2,305,619	-	2,305,619	-
1,398,160	-	1,398,160	-
265,736	-	265,736	-
2,190,065	-	2,190,065	-
2,306,546	-	2,306,546	-
1,290,556	-	1,290,556	-
144,942	-	144,942	36,677
225,690	2,450	228,140	-
<u>1,042,049</u>	<u>58,366</u>	<u>1,100,415</u>	<u>27,573</u>
<u>37,737,769</u>	<u>60,816</u>	<u>37,798,585</u>	<u>3,975,205</u>
<u>(360,000)</u>	<u>360,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>37,377,769</u>	<u>420,816</u>	<u>37,798,585</u>	<u>3,975,205</u>
(4,530,460)	(705,103)	(5,235,563)	86,330
<u>181,507,615</u>	<u>45,905,906</u>	<u>227,413,521</u>	<u>4,984,981</u>
<u>\$ 176,977,155</u>	<u>\$ 45,200,803</u>	<u>\$ 222,177,958</u>	<u>\$ 5,071,311</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS As of April 30, 2017

	General	Parks and Recreation	Capital Improvements	Debt Service	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Totals
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 29,929,975	\$ 3,338,125	\$ 5,599,509	\$ 1,438,822	\$ 5,509,658	\$ 45,816,089
Investments	-	-	-	-	4,968,042	4,968,042
Receivables (net)						
Property taxes	17,989,460	5,461,334	819,288	1,641,852	-	25,911,934
Other taxes	359,077	-	-	-	-	359,077
Accounts	665,504	208,755	1,000,047	-	-	1,874,306
Loans	608,961	-	-	-	-	608,961
Other	65,890	-	-	-	979,696	1,045,586
Due from other governments	1,611,944	6,991	-	-	42,421	1,661,356
Advances to other funds	-	125,000	-	-	380,000	505,000
Due from fiduciary funds	-	-	-	-	51,808	51,808
Inventories	89,853	-	-	-	-	89,853
Prepaid items	79,346	-	-	-	31,121	110,467
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 51,400,010	\$ 9,140,205	\$ 7,418,844	\$ 3,080,674	\$ 11,962,746	\$ 83,002,479
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES						
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	\$ 588,612	\$ 210,052	\$ 837,439	\$ -	\$ 76,734	\$ 1,712,837
Accrued liabilities	786,391	160,831	-	-	18,800	966,022
Deposits	1,004,053	3,310	28,000	-	18,000	1,053,363
Unearned revenue	1,439,471	528,228	8,624	-	6,745	1,983,068
Advances from other funds	-	-	380,000	-	-	380,000
Due to fiduciary funds	14,575	-	-	-	-	14,575
Total Liabilities	3,833,102	902,421	1,254,063	-	120,279	6,109,865
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Property taxes levied for a future period	17,989,460	5,461,334	819,288	1,641,852	-	25,911,934
Unavailable revenues	-	-	769,979	-	676,844	1,446,823
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	17,989,460	5,461,334	1,589,267	1,641,852	676,844	27,358,757
Fund Balances						
Nonspendable	778,160	125,000	-	-	411,121	1,314,281
Restricted	-	2,651,450	4,575,514	1,438,822	10,754,502	19,420,288
Unassigned	28,799,288	-	-	-	-	28,799,288
Total Fund Balances	29,577,448	2,776,450	4,575,514	1,438,822	11,165,623	49,533,857
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 51,400,010	\$ 9,140,205	\$ 7,418,844	\$ 3,080,674	\$ 11,962,746	\$ 83,002,479

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION As of April 30, 2017

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$ 49,533,857
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental funds are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. See Note III. C.	200,609,831
Less amount reported in internal service funds below.	(13,718)
Some receivables that are not currently available are reported as unavailable revenues in the fund financial statements but are recognized as revenue when earned in the government-wide statements.	1,446,823
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions do not relate to current financial resources and are not reported in the governmental funds.	8,874,943
Less amount reported in internal service funds below.	(238,636)
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions do not relate to current financial resources and are not reported in the governmental funds.	(2,088,030)
Less amount reported in internal service funds below.	27,202
Some liabilities, including long-term debt, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds.	
Bonds and notes payable	(35,140,565)
Compensated absences	(1,816,263)
Accrued interest	(371,795)
Unamortized debt discount	25,788
Unamortized debt premium	(144,125)
Net pension liabilities	(50,959,279)
Other post-employment obligation	(294,369)
Less amount reported in internal service funds below.	528,099
A deferred charge on refunding represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.	43,189
The net position of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.	<u>6,954,203</u>
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ 176,977,155</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	General	Parks and Recreation	Capital Improvements	Debt Service	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Totals
REVENUES						
Taxes:						
Property	\$ 18,024,168	\$ 5,472,173	\$ 9,764	\$ 2,422,759	\$ -	\$ 25,928,864
Other	3,114,897	-	1,446,160	-	48,000	4,609,057
Intergovernmental	6,114,346	42,792	-	-	499,630	6,656,768
Licenses and permits	5,157,398	-	-	-	-	5,157,398
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	312,643	-	-	-	8,525	321,168
Charges for services	3,051,184	2,520,926	712,741	-	1,720,466	8,005,317
Grants and contributions	8,218	167,911	898,520	153,915	191,172	1,419,736
Investment income	203,554	36,617	47,110	17,266	684,968	989,515
Miscellaneous	791,954	41,516	4,678	-	3,583	841,731
Total Revenues	<u>36,778,362</u>	<u>8,281,935</u>	<u>3,118,973</u>	<u>2,593,940</u>	<u>3,156,344</u>	<u>53,929,554</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
General government	9,895,864	-	417,597	6,250	1,261,575	11,581,286
Highways and streets	2,276,480	-	-	-	841,981	3,118,461
Sanitation	2,311,435	-	-	-	-	2,311,435
Culture and recreation	-	7,995,380	-	-	536,909	8,532,289
Public safety	14,767,076	-	-	-	359,798	15,126,874
Capital Outlay	-	539,359	4,489,106	-	411,004	5,439,469
Debt Service						
Principal retirement	173,360	-	-	7,733,336	-	7,906,696
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	1,639,191	-	1,639,191
Total Expenditures	<u>29,424,215</u>	<u>8,534,739</u>	<u>4,906,703</u>	<u>9,378,777</u>	<u>3,411,267</u>	<u>55,655,701</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>7,354,147</u>	<u>(252,804)</u>	<u>(1,787,730)</u>	<u>(6,784,837)</u>	<u>(254,923)</u>	<u>(1,726,147)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers in	13,991	364,498	376,568	6,781,993	239,611	7,776,661
Proceeds from capital asset sales	-	-	5,631,108	-	5,000	5,636,108
Transfers out	(1,572,883)	(358,000)	(5,615,219)	(235,346)	(355,213)	(8,136,661)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(1,558,892)</u>	<u>6,498</u>	<u>392,457</u>	<u>6,546,647</u>	<u>(110,602)</u>	<u>5,276,108</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	5,795,255	(246,306)	(1,395,273)	(238,190)	(365,525)	3,549,961
FUND BALANCES - Beginning of Year	<u>23,782,193</u>	<u>3,022,756</u>	<u>5,970,787</u>	<u>1,677,012</u>	<u>11,531,148</u>	<u>45,983,896</u>
FUND BALANCES - END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 29,577,448</u>	<u>\$ 2,776,450</u>	<u>\$ 4,575,514</u>	<u>\$ 1,438,822</u>	<u>\$ 11,165,623</u>	<u>\$ 49,533,857</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 3,549,961
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of net position the cost of these assets is capitalized and they are depreciated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense in the statement of activities.	
Capital outlay is reported as an expenditure in the fund financial statements but is capitalized in the government-wide financial statements	669,106
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets are included as an other financing source in the fund financial statements but are not recorded as revenue in the government-wide financial statements.	(5,631,108)
Depreciation is reported in the government-wide financial statements	(5,943,643)
Loss on sale or retirement of capital assets	(3,243,149)
Less amount reported in internal service funds below	4,805
Receivables not currently available are reported as revenue when collected or currently available in the fund financial statements but are recognized as revenue when earned in the government-wide financial statements.	
Unavailable revenue	893,430
Debt issued provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.	
Principal repaid	7,906,696
Governmental funds report debt premiums and discounts as other financing sources (uses) or expenditures. However, in the statement of net position, these are reported as additions to or deductions from long-term debt. These are allocated over the period the debt is outstanding in the statement of activities and are reported as interest expense.	
Debt discount	(19,694)
Debt premium	21,382
Some expenses in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.	
Compensated absences	(85,519)
Accrued interest on debt	103,915
Amortization of deferred charge on refunding	(25,512)
Net pension liability	(1,884,198)
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions	(1,702,050)
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions	(67,322)
Other post-employment benefits	(9,831)
Less amount reported in internal service funds below	102,704
Internal service funds are used by management to charge self insurance costs and fleet charges to individual funds. The change in net position of the internal service fund reported with governmental activities	
	<u>829,567</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ (4,530,460)</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS As of April 30, 2017

	<u>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	<u>Waterworks and Sewerage</u>	<u>Nonmajor Enterprise Fund - Deerpath Golf Course</u>	<u>Totals</u>	
ASSETS				
Current Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,004,002	\$ 480,329	\$ 7,484,331	\$ 6,851,360
Receivables				
Accounts	1,358,756	8,480	1,367,236	-
Other	3,984	-	3,984	1,743,782
Inventories	-	70,257	70,257	344,266
Prepaid items	-	35,654	35,654	515,483
Total Current Assets	<u>8,366,742</u>	<u>594,720</u>	<u>8,961,462</u>	<u>9,454,891</u>
Noncurrent Assets				
Capital Assets				
Capital assets not being depreciated	345,896	140,104	486,000	-
Capital assets being depreciated	103,309,398	4,112,270	107,421,668	48,047
Less: Accumulated depreciation	<u>(54,160,471)</u>	<u>(2,879,910)</u>	<u>(57,040,381)</u>	<u>(34,329)</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>49,494,823</u>	<u>1,372,464</u>	<u>50,867,287</u>	<u>13,718</u>
Total Assets	<u>57,861,565</u>	<u>1,967,184</u>	<u>59,828,749</u>	<u>9,468,609</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred charge on refunding	356,547	17,760	374,307	-
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions	<u>711,939</u>	<u>11,690</u>	<u>723,629</u>	<u>238,636</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>1,068,486</u>	<u>29,450</u>	<u>1,097,936</u>	<u>238,636</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS As of April 30, 2017

	<u>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	<u>Waterworks and Sewerage</u>	<u>Nonmajor Enterprise Fund - Deerpath Golf Course</u>	<u>Totals</u>	
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities				
Accounts payable	229,082	200,512	429,594	523,889
Accrued liabilities	65,278	21,408	86,686	879,328
Accrued interest payable	128,592	6,410	135,002	-
Unearned revenue	17,796	294,705	312,501	1,214
General obligation bonds	1,872,000	80,000	1,952,000	-
Compensated absences	4,981	19	5,000	-
Total Current Liabilities	<u>2,317,729</u>	<u>603,054</u>	<u>2,920,783</u>	<u>1,404,431</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities				
Long-Term Debt				
General obligation debt payable	11,217,968	567,143	11,785,111	-
Compensated absences	191,775	668	192,443	58,935
Net pension liability	1,391,059	22,819	1,413,878	469,164
Other Liabilities				
Advances from other funds	-	125,000	125,000	-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>12,800,802</u>	<u>715,630</u>	<u>13,516,432</u>	<u>528,099</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>15,118,531</u>	<u>1,318,684</u>	<u>16,437,215</u>	<u>1,932,530</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions	<u>80,653</u>	<u>1,324</u>	<u>81,977</u>	<u>27,202</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>80,653</u>	<u>1,324</u>	<u>81,977</u>	<u>27,202</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	36,761,402	743,080	37,504,482	13,718
Unrestricted	<u>6,969,465</u>	<u>(66,454)</u>	<u>6,903,011</u>	<u>7,733,795</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 43,730,867</u>	<u>\$ 676,626</u>	<u>\$ 44,407,493</u>	<u>\$ 7,747,513</u>
Adjustments to reflect the consolidation of internal service funds activities related to enterprise funds.			<u>793,310</u>	
Net Position of Business-type Activities reported in the government-wide statement of net position.			<u>\$ 45,200,803</u>	

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	<u>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	<u>Waterworks and Sewerage</u>	<u>Nonmajor Enterprise Fund - Deerpath Golf Course</u>	<u>Totals</u>	
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 7,763,663	\$ 1,605,823	\$ 9,369,486	\$ 9,216,007
Connection fees	102,550	-	102,550	-
Miscellaneous	<u>7,528</u>	<u>838</u>	<u>8,366</u>	-
Total Operating Revenues	<u>7,873,741</u>	<u>1,606,661</u>	<u>9,480,402</u>	<u>9,216,007</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
General and administrative	2,550,163	641,484	3,191,647	8,362,395
Operations and maintenance	2,852,898	1,289,195	4,142,093	-
Depreciation and amortization	<u>2,692,469</u>	<u>172,353</u>	<u>2,864,822</u>	<u>4,805</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>8,095,530</u>	<u>2,103,032</u>	<u>10,198,562</u>	<u>8,367,200</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(221,789)</u>	<u>(496,371)</u>	<u>(718,160)</u>	<u>848,807</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Investment income	56,774	1,592	58,366	52,534
Loss on disposal of capital assets	(17,365)	-	(17,365)	-
Interest expense	(443,202)	(16,016)	(459,218)	-
Paying agent fees	<u>(500)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(500)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>(404,293)</u>	<u>(14,424)</u>	<u>(418,717)</u>	<u>52,534</u>
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	<u>(626,082)</u>	<u>(510,795)</u>	<u>(1,136,877)</u>	<u>901,341</u>
TRANSFERS				
Transfers in	<u>2,000</u>	<u>358,000</u>	<u>360,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Transfers	<u>2,000</u>	<u>358,000</u>	<u>360,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>(624,082)</u>	<u>(152,795)</u>	<u>(776,877)</u>	<u>901,341</u>
NET POSITION - Beginning of Year	<u>44,354,949</u>	<u>829,421</u>	<u>45,184,370</u>	<u>6,846,172</u>
NET POSITION- END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 43,730,867</u>	<u>\$ 676,626</u>	<u>44,407,493</u>	<u>\$ 7,747,513</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service funds activities related to enterprise funds			<u>71,774</u>	
Change in Net Position of Business-type Activities reported in the government-wide statement of activities.			<u>\$ (705,103)</u>	

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	<u>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	<u>Waterworks and Sewerage</u>	<u>Nonmajor Enterprise Fund - Deerpath Golf Course</u>	<u>Totals</u>	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Received from customers	\$ 7,867,771	\$ 1,616,165	\$ 9,483,936	\$ 8,566,847
Paid to suppliers for goods and services	(2,757,588)	(1,231,622)	(3,989,210)	(7,247,123)
Paid to employees	(2,231,384)	(631,951)	(2,863,335)	(702,943)
Net Cash Flows From Operating Activities	<u>2,878,799</u>	<u>(247,408)</u>	<u>2,631,391</u>	<u>616,781</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Investments sold and matured	<u>56,774</u>	<u>1,592</u>	<u>58,366</u>	<u>52,534</u>
Net Cash Flows From Investing Activities	<u>56,774</u>	<u>1,592</u>	<u>58,366</u>	<u>52,534</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Transfers from (to) other funds	<u>(164,819)</u>	<u>473,359</u>	<u>308,540</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>(164,819)</u>	<u>473,359</u>	<u>308,540</u>	<u>-</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Principal paid	(1,822,000)	(80,000)	(1,902,000)	-
Interest paid	(376,830)	(12,598)	(389,428)	-
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(820,564)	(112,356)	(932,920)	-
Other - paying agent fees	<u>(500)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(500)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(3,019,894)</u>	<u>(204,954)</u>	<u>(3,224,848)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>(249,140)</u>	<u>22,589</u>	<u>(226,551)</u>	<u>669,315</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - Beginning of Year	<u>7,253,142</u>	<u>457,740</u>	<u>7,710,882</u>	<u>6,182,045</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 7,004,002</u>	<u>\$ 480,329</u>	<u>\$ 7,484,331</u>	<u>\$ 6,851,360</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	<u>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			<u>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds</u>
	<u>Waterworks and Sewerage</u>	<u>Nonmajor Enterprise Fund - Deerpath Golf Course</u>	<u>Totals</u>	
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Operating income (loss)	\$ (221,789)	\$ (496,371)	\$ (718,160)	\$ 848,807
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Depreciation	2,692,469	172,353	2,864,822	4,805
Changes in assets and liabilities				
Accounts receivable	(3,999)	(3,198)	(7,197)	(647,839)
Inventories	-	4,694	4,694	(33,560)
Prepaid items	-	16,842	16,842	73,246
Deferred outflows related to pensions	282,357	(7,292)	275,065	104,731
Accounts payable	95,310	36,037	131,347	125,651
Accrued liabilities	-	-	-	146,805
Accrued salaries	5,169	(964)	4,205	(2,517)
Net pension liability	(36,999)	16,541	(20,458)	(21,782)
Deferred inflows related to pensions	67,555	1,266	68,821	22,699
Unearned revenue	(1,971)	12,702	10,731	(1,321)
Compensated absences	697	(18)	679	(2,944)
NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ 2,878,799</u>	<u>\$ (247,408)</u>	<u>\$ 2,631,391</u>	<u>\$ 616,781</u>
NONCASH CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
None				

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS As of April 30, 2017

	Private Purpose Trust	Pension Trusts	Agency Fund
ASSETS			
Cash	\$ -	\$ 843,637	\$ 60,174
Money markets	22,100	67,844	-
Investments			
U.S. treasury obligations	-	10,318,986	-
U.S. government agencies	-	3,510,897	-
Municipal/corporate bonds	-	8,177,386	-
Equity securities	247,548	-	-
Mutual funds	271,522	37,756,756	-
Real estate investment fund	-	3,152,759	-
Interest receivable	-	147,795	-
Prepaid items	320	11,867	-
Due from primary government	-	14,575	-
Total Assets	<u>541,490</u>	<u>64,002,502</u>	<u>60,174</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	481	33,990	-
Due to primary government	51,808	-	-
Due to special assessment districts	-	-	60,174
Total Liabilities	<u>52,289</u>	<u>33,990</u>	<u>60,174</u>
NET POSITION			
Restricted for pension benefits	-	63,968,512	-
Restricted for other purposes	<u>489,201</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 489,201</u>	<u>\$ 63,968,512</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Private Purpose Trust	Pension Trusts
ADDITIONS		
Contributions		
Employer	\$ -	\$ 3,107,087
Employee	-	662,078
Miscellaneous	-	936
Total Contributions	<u>-</u>	<u>3,770,101</u>
Investment income		
Interest	9,559	1,238,354
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	<u>35,874</u>	<u>4,591,417</u>
Total Investment Income	45,433	5,829,771
Less Investment expense	-	194,453
Net Investment Income	<u>45,433</u>	<u>5,635,318</u>
Total Additions	<u>45,433</u>	<u>9,405,419</u>
DEDUCTIONS		
Pension benefits and refunds	-	4,728,944
Other administrative expenses	<u>31,330</u>	<u>9,200</u>
Total Deductions	<u>31,330</u>	<u>4,738,144</u>
 Change in Net Position	 14,103	 4,667,275
NET POSITION - Beginning of Year	<u>475,098</u>	<u>59,301,237</u>
 NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	 <u>\$ 489,201</u>	 <u>\$ 63,968,512</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

INDEX TO NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE	<u>Page</u>
I Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	32
A. Reporting Entity	32
B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements	33
C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation	37
D. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position or Equity	39
1. Deposits and Investments	39
2. Receivables	43
3. Inventories and Prepaid Items	44
4. Capital Assets	44
5. Deferred Outflows of Resources	45
6. Compensated Absences	46
7. Long-Term Obligations	46
8. Deferred Inflows of Resources	46
9. Equity Classifications	47
II Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability	49
A. Budgetary Information	49
B. Excess Expenditures Over Appropriations	50
III Detailed Notes on All Funds	50
A. Deposits and Investments	50
B. Receivables	56
C. Capital Assets	57
D. Interfund Advances and Transfers	60
E. Long-Term Obligations	62
F. Lease Disclosures	65
G. Fund Balances	66
IV Other Information	67
A. Employees' Retirement System	67
B. Risk Management	82
C. Joint Ventures	84
D. Commitments and Contingencies	85
E. Other Postemployment Benefits	86
F. Subsequent Events	88
G. Laurel and Western Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District	88
H. Effect of New Accounting Standards on Current-Period Financial Statements	89

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Lake Forest, Illinois (the City) was incorporated in 1861 under a charter granted by the Illinois State Legislature that was amended in 1869. The City is a home-rule municipality, under the 1970 Illinois Constitution, located in Lake County, Illinois. The City provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety (police and fire protection), water and sewer, recreation, refuse collection, a senior center, public library, a cemetery, and a golf course.

The accounting policies of the City of Lake Forest, Illinois conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applicable to governmental units. The accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles is the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

A. REPORTING ENTITY

This report includes all of the funds of the City. The reporting entity for the City consists of the primary government and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable or other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that their exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading. The primary government is financially accountable if (1) it appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing body and it is able to impose its will on that organization, (2) it appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing body and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government, (3) the organization is fiscally dependent on and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. Certain legally separate, tax exempt organizations should also be reported as a component unit if all of the following criteria are met: (1) the economic resources received or held by the separate organization are entirely or almost entirely for the direct benefit of the primary government, its component units, or its constituents; (2) the primary government or its component units, is entitled to, or has the ability to access, a majority of the economic resources received or held by the separate organization; and (3) the economic resources received or held by an individual organization that the primary government, or its component units, is entitled to, or has the ability to otherwise access, are significant to the primary government.

Component units are reported using one of two methods, discrete presentation or blending. Generally, component units should be discretely presented in a separate column in the financial statements. A component unit should be reported as part of the primary government using the blending method if it meets any one of the following criteria: (1) the primary government and the component unit have substantively the same governing body and a financial benefit or burden relationship exists, (2) the primary government and the component unit have substantively the same governing body and management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the component unit, (3) the component unit serves or benefits, exclusively or almost exclusively, the primary government rather than its citizens, or (4) the total debt of the component unit will be paid entirely or almost entirely from resources of the primary government.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

A. REPORTING ENTITY (cont.)

The Police Pension Employees Retirement System (PPERS) is established for the City's police employees. PPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the City's Mayor with the approval of the City Council, one pension beneficiary elected by the beneficiaries, and two police employees elected by the active police constitute the pension board. The City and the PPERS participants are obligated to fund all PPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the City is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. Although it possesses many characteristics of a legally separate government, PPERS is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its sole purpose is to finance and administer the pensions of the City's police employees and because of the fiduciary nature of such activities. PPERS is reported as a pension trust fund and the data for the pension is included in the government's fiduciary fund financial statements. No separate annual financial report is issued for the PPERS.

The Firefighters' Pension Employees Retirement System (FPERS) is established for the City's firefighters. FPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the City's Mayor with the approval of the City Council, one pension beneficiary elected by the beneficiaries; and two fire employees elected by the active firefighters' constitute the pension board. The City and the FPERS participants are obligated to fund all FPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the City is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. Although it possesses many of the characteristics of a legally separate government, FPERS is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its sole purpose is to finance and administer the pensions of the City's firefighters because of the fiduciary nature of such activities. FPERS is reported as a pension trust fund and the data for the pension is included in the government's fiduciary fund financial statements. No separate annual financial report is issued for the FPERS.

Discretely Presented Component Unit

Lake Forest Library

The government-wide financial statements include the Lake Forest Library (Library) as a component unit. The Library is a legally separate organization governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees. The board of the Library is appointed by the Mayor of the City. The Library is financially accountable to the City as the City's approval is needed for the Library to issue bonded debt. Complete financial statements of the Library are available at the City's Administrative Office, 800 North Field Drive, Lake Forest, Illinois 60045. The Library follows the same accounting policies as the City.

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In February 2015, the GASB issued statement No. 72 - *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. This statement addresses accounting and financial reporting issues related to fair value measurements. It defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. This standard was implemented May 1, 2016.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont.)

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position and statement of activities display information about the reporting government as a whole. They include all funds of the reporting entity except for fiduciary funds. The statements distinguish between governmental and business-type activities. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange revenues. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods or services. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. The City does not allocate indirect expenses to functions in the statement of activities. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not included among program revenues are reported as general revenues. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

Fund Financial Statements

Financial statements of the City are organized into funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts, which constitute its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, net position/fund balance, revenues, and expenditures/expenses.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont.)

Fund Financial Statements (cont.)

Funds are organized as major funds or nonmajor funds within the governmental and proprietary statements. An emphasis is placed on major funds within the governmental and proprietary categories. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the City or meets the following criteria:

- a. Total assets/deferred outflows of resources, liabilities/deferred inflows of resources, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of that individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 10% of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type, and
- b. The same element of the individual governmental or enterprise fund that met the 10% test is at least 5% of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined.
- c. In addition, any other governmental or enterprise fund that the City believes is particularly important to financial statement users may be reported as a major fund.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund - accounts for the City's primary operating activities. It is used to account for and report all financial resources except those accounted for and reported in another fund.

Parks and Recreation Fund - used to account for the maintenance of parks and recreation programs. Services include a fitness center, dance academy, and a variety of other indoor and outdoor programs. Principal revenue sources for this fund include a dedicated tax levy, grants, contributions, and program fees.

Capital Improvements Fund - used to account for revenues to be used to fund City building and infrastructure projects.

Debt Service Fund - used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.

The City reports the following major enterprise fund:

Waterworks and Sewerage Fund - accounts for operations of the waterworks and sewerage system for the residents of the City.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont.)

Fund Financial Statements (cont.)

The City reports the following nonmajor governmental and enterprise funds:

Special Revenue Funds - used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes (other than debt service or capital projects).

- Asset Forfeiture
- Foreign Fire Insurance Tax
- Emergency Telephone
- Parks and Public Land
- Motor Fuel Tax
- General Cemetery
- Senior Resources Commission
- Housing Trust

Capital Projects Funds - used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

- Route 60 Bridge Improvements
- Route 60 Intersection Improvements
- Laurel/Western Redevelopment TIF Improvements

Enterprise Fund - used to account for and report any activity for which a fee is charged to external uses for goods or services, and must be used for activities which meet certain debt or cost recovery criteria.

- Deerpath Golf Course

In addition, the City reports the following fund types:

Internal Service Funds - used to account for and report the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

- Fleet
- Self Insurance
- Liability Insurance

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont.)

Fund Financial Statements (cont.)

Private-Purpose Trust Fund - used to account for monies provided by private donations on which the investment earnings are expected to be used for the maintenance of each individual's cemetery plot.

Pension (and Other Employee Benefit) Trust Funds - used to account for and report resources that are required to be held in trust for the members and beneficiaries of defined benefit pension plans, defined contribution plans, other postemployment benefit plans, or other employee benefit plans.

Firefighters' Pension
Police Pension

Agency Fund - used to account for and report assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and/or other governmental units.

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide statement of net position and statement of activities are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred or economic asset used. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Taxes receivable for the following year are recorded as receivables and deferred inflows. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider are met. Special assessments are recorded as revenue when earned. Unbilled receivables are recorded as revenues when services are provided.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION (cont.)

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when they are both measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues, except for property taxes and income taxes, to be available if they are collected within 90 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Revenues for property taxes are considered to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal year. Revenues for income taxes are considered to be available if they are collected within 120 days of the end of the current fiscal year. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for unmatured interest on long-term debt, claims, judgments, compensated absences, and pension expenditures, which are recorded as a fund liability when expected to be paid with expendable available financial resources.

Property taxes are recorded in the year levied as receivables and deferred inflows. They are recognized as revenues in the succeeding year when services financed by the levy are being provided.

Intergovernmental aids and grants are recognized as revenues in the period the City is entitled the resources and the amounts are available. Amounts owed to the City which are not available are recorded as receivables and unavailable revenues. Amounts received before eligibility requirements (excluding time requirements) are met are recorded as liabilities. Amounts received in advance of meeting time requirements are recorded as deferred inflows.

Revenues susceptible to accrual include property taxes, miscellaneous taxes, public charges for services, special assessments and interest. Other general revenues such as fines and forfeitures, inspection fees, recreation fees, and miscellaneous revenues are recognized when received in cash or when measurable and available under the criteria described above.

Proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements (other than agency funds) are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as described previously in this note. Agency funds follow the accrual basis of accounting, and do not have a measurement focus.

The proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund and the Deerpath Golf Course Fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION (cont.)

All Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY

1. Deposits and Investments

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the City considers all highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less when acquired to be cash equivalents.

The City and Library are authorized to invest in the following types of securities under Illinois law and the City's investment policy:

- Bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, treasury bills, or other securities which are guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- Bonds, notes, debentures, or other similar obligations of U.S. Government or its agencies;
- Interest bearing bonds of any county, township, city, incorporated town, municipal corporation, or school district, and the bonds shall be registered in the name of the municipality or held under a custodial agreement at a bank, provided the bonds shall be rated at the time of purchase within the 4 highest general classifications established by a rating service of nationally recognized expertise in rating bonds of both states and their political subdivisions;
- Interest bearing savings accounts, interest bearing certificates of deposit, interest bearing deposits, or any other investments constituting direct obligations of any bank as defined by the Illinois Banking Act (205 ILCS 5/1 et. seq.), provided, however, that such investments may be made in only banks which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation;
- Commercial Paper - issuer must be a United States corporation with more than \$500 million in assets, rating must be within the highest tier (e.g. A-1, P-1, F-1, D-1, or higher) by two standard rating services, must mature within 180 days of purchase, such purchases cannot exceed 10% of the corporation's outstanding obligations, and such purchases cannot exceed one-third of funds;

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (cont.)

1. Deposits and Investments (cont.)

- Money Market Mutual Funds - registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C.A. § 80a-1 et. seq.), provided the portfolio is limited to bonds, notes, certificates, treasury bills, or other securities which are guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the federal government as to principal and interest;
- Short term discount obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association (established by or under the National Housing Act (1201 U.S.C. 1701 et. seq.)), or in shares or other forms of securities legally issuable by savings banks or savings and loans associations incorporated under the laws of Illinois or any other state or under the laws of the United States, provided, however, that the shares or investment certificates of such savings banks or savings and loans associations are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation;
- Dividend-bearing share accounts, share certificate accounts, or class of share accounts of a credit union chartered under the law of the State of Illinois or the laws of the United States; provided, however, the principal office of the credit unions must be located within the State of Illinois; and, provided further, that such investments may be made only in those credit union accounts of which are insured by applicable law;
- The Public Treasurer's Investment Pool created under Section 17 of the State Treasurer Act (15 ILCS 505/17) or in a fund managed, operated, and administered by a bank subsidiary of a bank, or subsidiary of a bank holding company, or use the services of such an entity to hold and invest or advise regarding the investment of any public funds; and
- Repurchase agreements of government securities having the meaning set out in the Government Securities Act of 1986 (15 U.S.C.A § 780-5) subject to the provisions of that Act and the regulations issued there under, provided, however, that such government securities, unless registered or inscribed in the name of the City, shall be purchased through banks or trust companies authorized to do business in the State of Illinois; and such other repurchase agreements as are authorized in subsection (h) of Section 2 of the Public Funds Investment Act (30 ILCS 235/2). Repurchase agreements may be executed only with approved financial institutions or broker/dealers meeting the City's established standards, which shall include mutual execution of a Master Repurchase Agreement adopted by the City.

The Lake Forest Cemetery Investment Fund is also permitted to invest in the following instruments:

- Common and preferred stock authorized for investments of trust funds under the laws of the State of Illinois limited to 60% of the fund's investments.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (cont.)

1. Deposits and Investments (cont.)

In addition, Pension Funds are also permitted to invest in the following instruments:

- Common and preferred stock authorized for investments of trust funds under the laws of the State of Illinois limited to 35% of the fund's investments;
- General accounts of Illinois-licensed life insurance companies;
- Separate accounts of Illinois-licensed insurance companies invested in stocks, bonds, and real estate limited to 10% of the fund's investments;
- Bonds issued by any county, city, township, village, incorporated town, municipal corporation, or school district in Illinois; and
- Tax anticipation warrants issued by any city, township, village, incorporated town, or fire protection district in Illinois.

Investments are stated at fair value, which is the amount at which an investment could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties. Fair values are based on quoted market prices. No investments are reported at amortized cost. Adjustments necessary to record investments at fair value are recorded in the operating statement as increases or decreases in investment income. Investment income on commingled investments of municipal accounting funds is allocated based on average balances. The difference between the bank statement balance and carrying value is due to outstanding checks and/or deposits in transit.

Illinois Funds is an investment pool managed by the State of Illinois, Office of the Treasurer, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. Illinois Funds is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but does operate in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Investments in Illinois Funds are valued at Illinois Fund's share price, the price for which the investments could be sold.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (cont.)

1. Deposits and Investments (cont.)

The Police Pension Fund's investment policy, in accordance with Illinois Statutes, establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

Asset Class	Target	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed Income	35%	2.00%
Domestic Equities	36%	5.60%
International Equities	18%	5.90%
Real Estate	10%	5.40%
Cash	1%	(0.40)%

Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) limit the Police Pension Fund's investments in equities, mutual funds and variable annuities to 65%. Securities in any one company should not exceed 5% of the total fund.

The long-term expected rate of return on the Police Pension Fund's investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Police Pension Fund's target asset allocation are listed in the table above.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (cont.)

1. Deposits and Investments (cont.)

The Firefighters' Pension Fund's investment policy, in accordance with Illinois Statutes, establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

Asset Class	Target	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Ultra-Short Fixed Income	0.60%	1.5%
US Fixed Income	34.90%	3.1%
High Yield	3.90%	7.0%
US Large Cap Growth Equity	17.10%	8.4%
US Large Cap Value Equity	12.90%	8.1%
US Mid Cap Growth Equity	3.10%	9.4%
US Mid Cap Value Equity	12.80%	8.7%
US Small Cap Value Equity	1.45%	9.5%
Europe Equity	7.00%	7.0%
Japan Equity	4.55%	7.5%
Equity Return Assets	1.7%	5.7%

Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) limit the Firefighters' Pension Fund's investments in equities, mutual funds and variable annuities to 65%. Securities in any one company should not exceed 5% of the total fund.

The long-term expected rate of return on the Firefighters' Pension Fund's investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates or arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Firefighters' Pension Fund's target asset allocation are listed in the table above.

See Note III. A. for further information.

2. Receivables

Tax bills for levy year 2016 are prepared by Lake County and issued in May 2017 and are payable in two installments, on or about June 1, 2017 and September 1, 2017 or within 30 days of the tax bills being issued.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (cont.)

2. Receivables (cont.)

The county collects such taxes and remits them periodically. The 2016 property tax levy is recognized as a receivable and deferral in fiscal 2017, net the 1.5% allowance for uncollectible. As the taxes become available to finance current expenditures, they are recognized as revenues. At April 30, 2017, the property taxes receivable and related deferred inflows consisted of the estimated amount collectible from the 2016 levy.

Property taxes for levy year 2017 attaches as an enforceable lien on January 1, 2017, on property values assessed as of the same date. Taxes are levied by December following the lien date (by passage of a Tax Levy Ordinance). The 2017 tax levy, which attached as an enforceable lien on the property as of January 1, 2017, has not been recorded as a receivable as of April 30, 2017, as the tax has not yet been levied by the City and will not be levied until December 2017, and therefore, the levy is not measurable at April 30, 2017.

During the course of operations, transactions occur between individual funds that may result in amounts owed between funds. Short-term interfund loans are reported as "due to and from other funds." Long-term interfund loans (noncurrent portion) are reported as "advances from and to other funds." Interfund receivables and payables between funds within governmental activities are eliminated in the statement of net position. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the governmental-wide financial statements as internal balances.

3. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories are recorded at cost and are recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

4. Capital Assets

Government-Wide Statements

Capital assets, which include property, plant and equipment, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$10,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. All capital assets are valued at historical cost, or estimated historical cost if actual amounts are unavailable. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (cont.)

4. Capital Assets (cont.)

Government-Wide Statements (cont.)

Additions to and replacements of capital assets of business-type activities are recorded at original cost, which includes material, labor, overhead, and an allowance for the cost of funds used during construction when significant. For tax-exempt debt, the amount of interest capitalized equals the interest expense incurred during construction netted against any interest revenue from temporary investment of borrowed fund proceeds. No interest was capitalized during the current year. The cost of renewals and betterments relating to retirement units is added to plant accounts. The cost of property replaced, retired or otherwise disposed of, is deducted from plant accounts and, generally, together with removal costs less salvage, is charged to accumulated depreciation.

Depreciation and amortization of all exhaustible capital assets is recorded as an allocated expense in the statement of activities, with accumulated depreciation and amortization reflected in the statement of net position. Depreciation and amortization is provided over the assets' estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. The range of estimated useful lives by type of asset is as follows:

Public domain infrastructure	20 - 60	Years
Buildings	30 - 50	Years
Improvements other than buildings	40 - 80	Years
Vehicles, machinery, equipment, and software	3 - 20	Years
Water mains	40	Years
Sanitary sewers	50	Years

Fund Financial Statements

In the fund financial statements, capital assets used in governmental fund operations are accounted for as capital outlay expenditures of the governmental fund upon acquisition. Capital assets used in proprietary fund operations are accounted for the same way as in the government-wide statements.

5. Deferred Outflows of Resources

A deferred outflow of resources represents a consumption of net position/fund balance that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until that future time.

A deferred charge on refunding arises from the advance refunding of debt. The difference between the cost of the securities placed in trust for future payments of the refunded debt and the net carrying value of that debt is deferred and amortized as a component of interest expense over the shorter of the term of the refunding issue or the original term of the refunded debt. The unamortized amount is reported as a deferred outflow of resources in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (cont.)

6. Compensated Absences

Under terms of employment, employees are granted sick leave and vacations in varying amounts. Only benefits considered to be vested are disclosed in these statements.

All vested vacation and sick leave pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements, and are payable with expendable resources.

7. Long-Term Obligations

All long-term obligations to be repaid from governmental and business-type resources are reported as liabilities in the government-wide statements. The long-term obligations consist primarily of notes and bonds payable, net pension liability, and accrued compensated absences.

Long-term obligations for governmental funds are not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements. The face value of debts (plus any premiums) are reported as other financing sources and payments of principal and interest are reported as expenditures. The accounting in proprietary funds is the same as it is in the government-wide statements.

For the government-wide statements and proprietary fund statements, bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the issue using the effective interest method. The balance at year end is shown as an increase or decrease in the liability section of the statement of net position.

8. Deferred Inflows of Resources

A deferred inflow of resources represents an acquisition of net position/fund balance that applies to a future period and therefore will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that future time.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (cont.)

9. Equity Classifications

Government-Wide Statements

Equity is classified as net position and displayed in three components:

- a. Net investment in capital assets - Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances (excluding unspent debt proceeds) of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.
- b. Restricted net position - Consists of net position with constraints placed on their use either by 1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or, 2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- c. Unrestricted net position - All other net positions that do not meet the definitions of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets."

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Fund Statements

Governmental fund balances are displayed as follows:

- a. Nonspendable - Includes fund balance amounts that cannot be spent either because they are not in spendable form or because legal or contractual requirements require them to be maintained intact.
- b. Restricted - Consists of fund balances with constraints placed on their use either by 1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or 2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- c. Committed - Includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the government through formal action of the highest level of decision making authority. Fund balance amounts are committed through a formal action (resolution) of the City Council. This formal action must occur prior to the end of the reporting period, but the amount of the commitment, which will be subject to the constraints, may be determined in the subsequent period. Any changes to the constraints imposed require the same formal action of the City Council that originally created the commitment.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (cont.)

9. Equity Classifications (cont.)

Fund Statements (cont.)

- d. Assigned - Includes spendable fund balance amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. Intent is expressed by: a) The City Council itself; or b) a body or official to which the City Council has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. Annually, the City Council approves the fiscal policy which delegates this authority to the City's Finance Director. Within the other governmental fund types (special revenue, debt service, capital projects) resources are assigned in accordance with the established fund purpose and approved budget/appropriation. Assignments may take place after the end of the reporting period.
- e. Unassigned - Includes residual positive fund balance within the general fund which has not been classified within the other above mentioned categories. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those purposes.

Proprietary fund equity is classified the same as in the government-wide statements.

In the General Fund, it is the City's policy to consider restricted resources to have been spent first when an expenditure is incurred for which both restricted and unrestricted (i.e. committed, assigned, or unassigned) fund balances are available, followed by committed, and then assigned fund balances. Unassigned amounts are only used after the other resources have been used. In other governmental funds (special revenue, capital projects, and debt service fund types), it is the City's policy to consider restricted resources to have been spent last. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available, the City first uses any assigned amounts, followed by committed and then restricted amounts.

See Note III. G. for further information.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE II - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. BUDGETARY INFORMATION

The budget amounts represent the operating budget for the City and the appropriations represent the City's legal expenditure limit. The City Council follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary and appropriations data reflected in the financial statements:

- (1) The City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and estimated revenues.
- (2) Public budget and appropriations meetings are conducted by the City to obtain taxpayer comments.
- (3) The budget and the appropriation ordinance, which is 10% higher than the budget, are both legally enacted through action of the City Council. Once enacted, the budget cannot be amended without approval from the City Council. Funds may have expenditures in excess of budgeted amounts, but legally may not have expenditures in excess of appropriations.
- (4) The legal level of budgetary control is the fund level. Management may make transfers of appropriations within a fund. Any expenditures that exceed the total appropriations at the fund level must be approved by the City Council.
- (5) Formal budgetary integration and legally adopted budgets are employed as a management control device during the year for the General and Special Revenue Funds, through an internal reporting system. Such budgetary integration permits the City's department managers to monitor actual revenues and expenditures relative to budgets on an ongoing basis throughout the year. Formal encumbrance accounting is not used, and appropriations not used by the end of the fiscal year lapse.
- (6) Governmental fund budgets are adopted for all funds and are on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). All proprietary funds have budgets and are generally in accordance with GAAP except that principal retirement is budgeted and depreciation expense is not budgeted. Additionally, the Pension Trust Funds adopted budgets which are generally in accordance with GAAP.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The City's and Library's deposits and investments at year end were comprised of the following:

	Carrying Value	Statement Balances	Associated Risks
Deposits	\$ 56,193,163	\$ 57,037,044	Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits
Money markets	288,959	288,959	Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits
U.S. government agencies - explicitly guaranteed	3,232,303	3,232,303	Custodial Credit Risk - Investments, Interest Rate Risk
U.S. government agencies - implicitly guaranteed	278,594	278,594	Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk - Investments, Concentration of Credit Risk, Interest Rate Risk
Mutual funds - other than bonds	37,526,456	37,526,456	N/A
U.S. treasury obligations	10,318,986	10,318,986	Custodial Credit Risk - Investments, Interest Rate Risk
Real estate investment fund	3,152,759	3,152,759	Custodial Credit Risk - Investments
Corporate bonds	7,817,537	7,817,537	Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk - Investments, Concentration of Credit Risk, Interest Rate Risk, Foreign Currency Risk
Municipal bonds	359,849	359,849	Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk - Investments, Concentration of Credit Risk, Interest Rate Risk
Illinois funds	7,703,936	7,703,936	Credit Risk
Equity securities	3,630,075	3,630,075	Custodial Credit Risk - Investments, Foreign Currency Risk
Mutual funds - bond funds	1,930,132	1,930,132	Credit Risk, Interest Rate Risk, Foreign Currency Risk
Petty cash	10,625	-	N/A
Total Deposits and Investments	<u>\$132,443,374</u>	<u>\$133,276,630</u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (cont.)

Reconciliation to financial statements

Per statement of net position

Cash and cash equivalents - primary government	\$ 60,151,780
Investments - primary government	4,968,042
Cash and cash equivalents - Lake Forest Library	2,893,943

Per statement of net position - fiduciary funds

Private Purpose Trust - money markets	22,100
Private Purpose Trust - equity securities	247,548
Private Purpose Trust - mutual funds	271,522
Agency Fund - cash	60,174
Pension Trusts - cash	843,637
Pension Trusts - money markets	67,844
Pension Trusts - U.S. treasury obligations	10,318,986
Pension Trusts - U.S. government agencies	3,510,897
Pension Trusts - Municipal/corporate bonds	8,177,386
Pension Trusts - mutual funds	37,756,756
Pension Trusts - real estate investment fund	<u>3,152,759</u>

Total Deposits and Investments \$132,443,374

Deposits in each local and area bank are insured by the FDIC in the amount of \$250,000 for time and savings accounts (including NOW accounts) and \$250,000 for demand deposit accounts (interest-bearing and noninterest-bearing). In addition, if deposits are held in an institution outside of the state in which the government is located, insured amounts are further limited to a total of \$250,000 for the combined amount of all deposit accounts.

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

As of April 30, 2017, the City's investments were measured using the market value approach and the valuation inputs as follows:

Investment Type	April 30, 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Equity securities	\$ 3,382,527	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,382,527
Mutual funds - bond funds	513,895	-	-	513,895
Mutual funds - other than bond funds	<u>914,415</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>914,415</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 4,810,837</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,810,837</u></u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (cont.)

Private Purpose Trust

Investment Type	April 30, 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Equity securities	\$ 247,548	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 247,548
Mutual funds - bond funds	114,267	-	-	114,267
Mutual funds - other than bond funds	157,255	-	-	157,255
Total	<u>\$ 519,070</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 519,070</u>

Police Pension Fund

Investment Type	April 30, 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
U.S. treasury obligations	\$ 8,020,625	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,020,625
U.S. government agencies	-	528,085	-	528,085
Mutual funds - other than bond funds	15,975,101	-	-	15,975,101
Corporate bonds	-	1,540,599	-	1,540,599
Real estate investment fund	-	-	3,152,759	3,152,759
Total	<u>\$ 23,995,726</u>	<u>\$ 2,068,684</u>	<u>\$ 3,152,759</u>	<u>\$ 29,217,169</u>

Firefighter's Pension Fund

Investment Type	April 30, 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
U.S. treasury obligations	\$ 2,298,361	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,298,361
U.S. government agencies	-	2,982,812	-	2,982,812
Municipal bonds	-	359,849	-	359,849
Corporate bonds	-	6,276,938	-	6,276,938
Mutual funds - bond funds	1,301,970	-	-	1,301,970
Mutual funds - other than bond funds	20,479,685	-	-	20,479,685
Total	<u>\$ 24,080,016</u>	<u>\$ 9,619,599</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 33,699,615</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (cont.)

Custodial Credit Risk

Deposits

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a financial institution failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to the City. The City's investment policy requires that deposits that exceed the amount insured by FDIC, NCUA, and/or SPIC insurance be collateralize at the rate of 110% of such deposits, by U.S. Government Securities, obligations of Federal instrumentalities, obligations of the state of Illinois, or general obligation bonds of the City. The Cemetery Investment Fund and the Pension Funds do not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk.

The City does not have any deposits exposed to custodial credit risk.

Investments

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. The investment policies for the City, Cemetery, and Pension Funds require investment securities be held by an authorized custodial bank pursuant to a written custodial agreement.

The City does not have any investments exposed to custodial credit risk.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty will not fulfill its obligation. The City's investment policy limits the City's exposure to credit risk by limiting investments to the safest types as described above.

The Cemetery and Pension Funds' general investment policy is to follow the prudent person rule subject to specific restrictions of the Illinois Cemetery Care Act, the Illinois Pension Code, and the respective Cemetery and Pension Fund's asset allocation policy. Under the prudent person rule, investments shall be made with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the prevailing circumstances that a prudent person acting in similar capacity and familiar with such matters would use in the investment of a fund or like character and with like aims.

The Cemetery and Police Pension Funds' investment policy further limits the investment in any one company or issuer to 5% of the funds' total assets. The Cemetery fund also limits the investment in any one equity industry group to no more than 15% of the Fund's assets.

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (cont.)

Credit Risk (cont.)

As of April 30, 2017, the City's investments were rated as follows:

Investment Type	Standard & Poors	Moody's Investors Services
Illinois funds	AAA	Not rated
U.S. government agencies - implicitly guaranteed	AA+	Aaa
Municipal bonds	Not rated to AA	Aa2 to Aaa
Corporate bonds	BBB- to AAA	Not rated to Aaa
Mutual funds - bond funds	Not Rated to AAA	N/A

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the value of an investment. Although the City and Cemetery Fund's investment policy does not specifically limit the length of maturity of investments, it requires that the City and Cemetery Fund to minimize the interest rate risk by structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity and by investing operating funds primarily in short-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar investment pools.

The Police Pension Fund's investment policy does not limit the length of maturity of investments since it is passively managing its fixed income exposure to the Barclays Capital Intermediate Government Index. Although the Firefighters' Pension Fund's investment policy does not specifically limit the length of maturity of investments, it manages interest rate risk by investing fixed income assets in proportion to the present value of the Fund's projected liabilities.

As of April 30, 2017, the City's investments were as follows:

Police Pension Fund

Investment Type	Fair Value	Maturity		
		Less than one year	1 - 5 years	6-10 years
U.S. treasury obligations	\$ 8,020,625	\$ -	\$ 4,419,138	\$ 3,601,487
U.S. government agencies	528,085	174,587	353,498	-
Corporate bonds	1,540,599	294,465	1,079,505	166,629
Totals	<u>\$ 10,089,309</u>	<u>\$ 469,052</u>	<u>\$ 5,852,141</u>	<u>\$ 3,768,116</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (cont.)

Interest Rate Risk (cont.)

Firefighters' Pension Fund

Investment Type	Fair Value	Maturity			
		Less than one year	1 - 5 years	6 - 10 years	More than 10 years
U.S. treasury obligation	\$ 2,298,361	\$ 476,478	\$ 797,067	\$ 1,024,816	\$ -
U.S. government agencies	2,982,812	508,420	507,979	560,288	1,406,125
Municipal bonds	359,849	106,684	157,226	95,939	-
Corporate bonds	<u>6,276,938</u>	<u>498,517</u>	<u>3,535,252</u>	<u>2,188,141</u>	<u>55,028</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 11,917,960</u>	<u>\$ 1,590,099</u>	<u>\$ 4,997,524</u>	<u>\$ 3,869,184</u>	<u>\$ 1,461,153</u>

The City and the Private Purpose Trust have \$513,895 and \$114,267, respectively, invested in mutual funds - bond funds that have a maturity of less than one year.

Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment or deposit. To diversify risk, the Firefighters' Pension Fund uses an equity asset allocation that incorporates a variety of management styles. The allocations are reviewed quarterly and rebalanced if necessary. To diversify risk, the Police Pension funds are well diversified across international regions.

At April 30, 2017, the City was exposed to foreign currency risk as follows:

Investment	Currency	Maturity Date	Fair Value
William Blair Funds International - General Cemetery	Various	N/A	\$ 583,681
William Blain Funds International - Cemetery Trust	Various	N/A	102,132
Hartford Schroders International Multi-Cap - General Cemetery	Various	N/A	330,733
Hartford Schroders International Multi-Cap - Cemetery Trust	Various	N/A	55,122
Foreign Mutual Funds - Police Pension	Various	N/A	5,433,156
Foreign Bond Issues - Police Pension	Various	Various	133,777
Foreign Mutual Funds - Fire Pension	Various	N/A	<u>3,321,731</u>
Total			<u>\$ 9,960,332</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (cont.)

Money-Weighted Rate of Return

Police Pension Fund

For the year ended April 30, 2017, the annual money-weighted rate of return on the police pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 9.67%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Firefighters' Pension Fund

For the year ended April 30, 2017, the annual money-weighted rate of return on the firefighters' pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 9.66%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

See Note I.D.1. for further information on deposit and investment policies.

B. RECEIVABLES

All of the receivables on the balance sheet are expected to be collected within one year, with the exception of the City's loans receivables. The City receives annual principal payments on the loans through fiscal year 2019.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

C. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended April 30, 2017, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land and land improvements	\$ 46,403,412	\$ 6,950	\$ 8,254,979	\$ 38,155,383
Infrastructure - land	66,740,770	-	-	66,740,770
Construction in progress	-	19,560	-	19,560
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	<u>113,144,182</u>	<u>26,510</u>	<u>8,254,979</u>	<u>104,915,713</u>
Capital assets being depreciated				
Infrastructure	181,918,439	12,413	-	181,930,852
Buildings	32,349,442	-	2,347,383	30,002,059
Improvements other than buildings	33,608,219	19,980	77,872	33,550,327
Machinery and equipment	17,124,917	610,203	72,568	17,662,552
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	<u>265,001,017</u>	<u>642,596</u>	<u>2,497,823</u>	<u>263,145,790</u>
Total Capital Assets	<u>378,145,199</u>	<u>669,106</u>	<u>10,752,802</u>	<u>368,061,503</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation for				
Infrastructure	(124,940,699)	(2,623,286)	-	(127,563,985)
Buildings	(12,064,831)	(693,955)	1,728,105	(11,030,681)
Improvements other than buildings	(13,881,794)	(1,520,860)	77,872	(15,324,782)
Machinery and equipment	(12,499,250)	(1,105,542)	72,568	(13,532,224)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(163,386,574)</u>	<u>(5,943,643)</u>	<u>1,878,545</u>	<u>(167,451,672)</u>
Net Capital Assets Being Depreciated	<u>101,614,443</u>	<u>(5,301,047)</u>	<u>619,278</u>	<u>95,694,118</u>
Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	<u>\$ 214,758,625</u>	<u>\$ (5,274,537)</u>	<u>\$ 8,874,257</u>	<u>\$ 200,609,831</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions as follows:

Governmental Activities	
General government	\$ 1,890,817
Highways and streets	2,745,155
Sanitation	181,165
Culture and recreation	974,421
Public safety	<u>152,085</u>
Total Governmental Activities Depreciation Expense	<u>\$ 5,943,643</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

C. CAPITAL ASSETS (cont.)

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Business-type Activities				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 459,369	\$ -	\$ 17,956	\$ 441,413
Construction in progress	-	44,587	-	44,587
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	459,369	44,587	17,956	486,000
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings	27,021,790	-	-	27,021,790
Improvements other than buildings	44,392,415	780,099	32,450	45,140,064
Machinery and equipment	4,781,306	165,188	23,921	4,922,573
Sanitary sewers and related property	30,337,241	-	-	30,337,241
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	106,532,752	945,287	56,371	107,421,668
Total Capital Assets	106,992,121	989,874	74,327	107,907,668
Less: Accumulated depreciation for				
Buildings	(13,596,827)	(1,003,571)	-	(14,600,398)
Improvements other than buildings	(20,780,777)	(1,030,238)	30,591	(21,780,424)
Machinery and equipment	(3,163,476)	(253,391)	23,921	(3,392,946)
Sanitary sewers and related property	(16,688,991)	(577,622)	-	(17,266,613)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(54,230,071)	(2,864,822)	54,512	(57,040,381)
Net Capital Assets Being Depreciated	52,302,681	(1,919,535)	1,859	50,381,287
Business-type Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	\$ 52,762,050	\$ (1,874,948)	\$ 19,815	\$ 50,867,287

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

C. CAPITAL ASSETS (cont.)

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Component Unit - Lake Forest Library				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000
Art	149,000	-	-	149,000
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	<u>219,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>219,000</u>
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings	1,180,907	-	-	1,180,907
Improvements other than buildings	2,331,505	36,117	96,529	2,271,093
Machinery and equipment	<u>3,903,577</u>	<u>410,279</u>	<u>293,482</u>	<u>4,020,374</u>
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	<u>7,415,989</u>	<u>446,396</u>	<u>390,011</u>	<u>7,472,374</u>
Total Capital Assets	<u>7,634,989</u>	<u>446,396</u>	<u>390,011</u>	<u>7,691,374</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation for				
Buildings	(677,504)	(23,338)	-	(700,842)
Improvements other than buildings	(1,237,391)	(137,650)	96,529	(1,278,512)
Machinery and equipment	<u>(2,304,915)</u>	<u>(382,452)</u>	<u>293,482</u>	<u>(2,393,885)</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(4,219,810)</u>	<u>(543,440)</u>	<u>390,011</u>	<u>(4,373,239)</u>
Net Capital Assets Being Depreciated	<u>3,196,179</u>	<u>(97,044)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,099,135</u>
Total Component Unit Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	<u>\$ 3,415,179</u>	<u>\$ (97,044)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,318,135</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

D. INTERFUND ADVANCES AND TRANSFERS

Advances

The following is a schedule of interfund advances:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount	Amount Not Due Within One Year
Parks and Recreation	Deerpath Golf Course	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000
Laurel/Western Redevelopment TIF	Capital Improvements	<u>380,000</u>	380,000
Total - Fund Financial Statements		<u>\$ 505,000</u>	
Less: Fund eliminations		(380,000)	
Less: Interfund receivables created with internal service fund eliminations		<u>(793,310)</u>	
Total - Internal Balances - Government-Wide Statement of Net Position		<u>\$ (668,310)</u>	

The principal purpose of the advance between the Parks and Recreation Fund and the Deerpath Golf Course Fund is to assist with the funding of the golf course's future redevelopment project. The principal purpose of the advance between the Laurel/Western Redevelopment TIF Fund and the Capital Improvements Fund is to repay the Laurel/Western Redevelopment TIF Fund for a parcel of land it owned that was sold during the fiscal year and the receipts were recorded within the Capital Improvements Fund.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

D. INTERFUND ADVANCES AND TRANSFERS (cont.)

Transfers

The following is a schedule of interfund transfers:

<u>Fund Transferred To</u>	<u>Fund Transferred From</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Principal Purpose</u>
Parks and Recreation	General	\$ 364,498	Transfer for operations
Water and Sewerage	General	2,000	Transfer for operations
Nonmajor government	General	239,611	Transfer for operations
Deerpath Golf Course	Parks and Recreation	358,000	Transfer for operations
Debt Service	General	966,774	Transfer for debt service
Debt Service	Capital Improvements	5,850,565	Transfer for debt service
Debt Service	Nonmajor government	200,000	Transfer for debt service
Nonmajor government	Capital Improvements	141,222	Transfer to close fund
General	Nonmajor government	<u>13,991</u>	Transfer to close fund
Total - Fund Financial Statements		8,136,661	
Less: Government-wide eliminations		<u>(7,776,661)</u>	
Total Transfers - Government-Wide Statement of Activities		<u>\$ 360,000</u>	

Generally, transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that collects them to the fund that the budget requires to expend them, (2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund, and (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

E. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Long-term obligations activity for the year ended April 30, 2017, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities					
Bonds and Notes Payable					
General obligation bonds	\$ 42,390,541	\$ -	\$ 7,733,336	\$ 34,657,205	\$ 1,298,796
Notes payable	656,720	-	173,360	483,360	483,360
Premiums	165,507	-	21,382	144,125	-
Discount	(45,482)	-	(19,694)	(25,788)	-
Sub-totals	<u>43,167,286</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,908,384</u>	<u>35,258,902</u>	<u>1,782,156</u>
Other Liabilities					
Compensated absences	1,730,744	2,372,879	2,287,360	1,816,263	120,000
Other postemployment benefits	284,538	198,144	188,313	294,369	-
Net pension liability	<u>49,075,081</u>	<u>6,267,481</u>	<u>4,383,283</u>	<u>50,959,279</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Liabilities	<u>51,090,363</u>	<u>8,838,504</u>	<u>6,858,956</u>	<u>53,069,911</u>	<u>120,000</u>
Total Governmental Activities Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$ 94,257,649</u>	<u>\$ 8,838,504</u>	<u>\$ 14,767,340</u>	<u>\$ 88,328,813</u>	<u>\$ 1,902,156</u>
Business-type Activities					
Bonds Payable					
General obligation bonds	\$ 15,521,000	\$ -	\$ 1,902,000	\$ 13,619,000	\$ 1,952,000
Premium	<u>158,654</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,543</u>	<u>118,111</u>	<u>-</u>
Sub-totals	<u>15,679,654</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,942,543</u>	<u>13,737,111</u>	<u>1,952,000</u>
Other Liabilities					
Compensated absences	196,764	192,599	191,920	197,443	5,000
Net pension liability	<u>1,434,336</u>	<u>175,208</u>	<u>195,666</u>	<u>1,413,878</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Liabilities	<u>1,631,100</u>	<u>367,807</u>	<u>387,586</u>	<u>1,611,321</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Total Business-type Activities Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$ 17,310,754</u>	<u>\$ 367,807</u>	<u>\$ 2,330,129</u>	<u>\$ 15,348,432</u>	<u>\$ 1,957,000</u>
Component Unit - Lake Forest Library					
Compensated absences	\$ 150,187	\$ 173,955	\$ 132,649	\$ 191,493	\$ 5,000
Capital leases	-	84,225	25,489	58,736	28,051
Other postemployment benefits	48,771	30,196	8,258	70,709	-
Net pension liability	<u>1,526,764</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>205,897</u>	<u>1,320,867</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Liabilities	<u>1,725,722</u>	<u>288,376</u>	<u>372,293</u>	<u>1,641,805</u>	<u>33,051</u>
Total Component Unit Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$ 1,725,722</u>	<u>\$ 288,376</u>	<u>\$ 372,293</u>	<u>\$ 1,641,805</u>	<u>\$ 33,051</u>

General Obligation Bonds

All general obligation bonds payable are backed by the full faith and credit of the City. Bonds in the governmental funds will be retired by future property tax levies accumulated by the Debt Service Fund. Business-type activities bonds are payable by revenues from user fees of those funds or, if the revenues are not sufficient, by future tax levies.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

E. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (cont.)

General Obligation Bonds (cont.)

Governmental Activities

General Obligation Bonds	Date of Issue	Final Maturity	Interest Rates	Original Indebtedness	Balance April 30, 2017
Special Service Area 25	5/1/2003	12/15/2022	1.95-2.95%	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 410,000
Special Service Area 26	10/7/2003	12/15/2022	2.50-3.40%	276,500	110,939
Special Service Area 29	12/20/2004	12/15/2023	2.55-3.65%	2,000,000	920,266
2009 Series	5/14/2009	12/15/2028	2.00-4.10%	3,680,000	2,680,000
2010 Series B	5/12/2010	12/15/2032	5.75%	3,000,000	3,000,000
2010 Series C	5/12/2010	12/15/2029	3.00-5.50%	5,425,000	4,930,000
2011 Series B	9/6/2011	12/15/2023	1.00-3.00%	4,470,000	3,351,000
2013 Series	9/16/2013	12/15/2032	2.00-4.00%	9,715,000	9,535,000
2015 Series	8/3/2015	12/15/2036	2.50-3.75%	9,780,000	<u>9,720,000</u>

Total Governmental Activities - General Obligation Bonds \$ 34,657,205

Business-type Activities

General Obligation Bonds	Date of Issue	Final Maturity	Interest Rates	Original Indebtedness	Balance April 30, 2017
2011 Series A	9/6/2011	12/15/2020	1.50-3.00%	\$ 1,195,000	\$ 525,000
2011 Series B	9/6/2011	12/15/2023	1.00-3.00%	20,355,000	<u>13,094,000</u>

Total Business-type Activities - General Obligation Bonds \$ 13,619,000

Debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Years	Governmental Activities General Obligation Bonds		Business-type Activities General Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 1,298,796	\$ 1,277,590	\$ 1,952,000	\$ 357,358
2019	1,429,624	1,242,488	1,987,000	308,870
2020	1,730,850	1,202,720	2,067,000	259,520
2021	2,037,502	1,154,978	2,132,000	207,196
2022	2,119,613	1,093,130	2,037,000	154,245
2023-2027	9,065,820	4,434,625	3,444,000	143,730
2028-2032	11,720,000	2,627,837	-	-
2033-2037	<u>5,255,000</u>	<u>372,825</u>	-	-
Totals	<u>\$ 34,657,205</u>	<u>\$ 13,406,193</u>	<u>\$ 13,619,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,430,919</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

E. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (cont.)

Notes Payable

The City entered into a long term promissory note as a part of purchasing a parking lot during the fiscal year ended April 30, 2016. The note will be repaid from the General Fund.

Notes Payable at April 30, 2017 consist of the following:

Governmental Activities	Date of Issue	Final Maturity	Interest Rates	Original Indebtedness	Balance April 30, 2017
<u>Notes Payable</u>					
2016 Promissory Note	5/21/2015	7/1/2017	0%	\$ 830,080	<u>\$ 483,360</u>
Total Governmental Activities Notes Payable					<u><u>\$ 483,360</u></u>

Debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

	Governmental Activities Notes Payable	
<u>Years</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2018	<u>\$ 483,360</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Totals	<u><u>\$ 483,360</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

Other Debt Information

Estimated payments of compensated absences, other post employment benefits, and net pension liability are not included in the debt service requirement schedules. Compensated absences and the IMRF net pension liability will be liquidated by the applicable governmental funds (primarily the General, Parks and Recreation, Senior Commission, and Cemetery Funds) that account for the salaries and wages for the related employees. Other post employment benefits and the Police and Firefighters' net pension liability will be liquidated by the General Fund.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

F. LEASE DISCLOSURES

Lessee - Capital Leases

In 2017 the Library acquired capital assets through a lease/purchase agreement. The gross amount of these assets under capital leases is \$84,225, which are included in capital assets in the discretely presented component unit activities. The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value on these minimum lease payments as of April 30, 2017, are as follows:

<u>Years</u>	<u>Component Unit</u>		
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Totals</u>
2018	\$ 28,051	\$ 459	\$ 28,510
2019	28,333	177	28,510
2020	<u>2,352</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2,354</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 58,736</u>	<u>\$ 638</u>	<u>\$ 59,374</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

G. FUND BALANCES

Governmental Funds

Governmental fund balances reported on the fund financial statements at April 30, 2017, include the following:

	General Fund	Parks and Recreation Fund	Capital Improvements Fund	Debt Service Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Totals
Fund Balances						
Nonspendable:						
Prepaid items	\$ 79,346	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,121	\$ 110,467
Inventories	89,853	-	-	-	-	89,853
Long-term loans receivable	608,961	-	-	-	-	608,961
Long-term advances	-	125,000	-	-	380,000	505,000
Restricted for:						
Culture and recreation	-	2,651,450	-	-	526,545	3,177,995
Highway and streets	-	-	-	-	1,302,806	1,302,806
Public safety - fire	-	-	-	-	179,418	179,418
Public safety - police	-	-	-	-	350,463	350,463
Cemetery perpetual care	-	-	-	-	6,262,121	6,262,121
Affordable housing	-	-	-	-	725,879	725,879
Capital projects	-	-	4,575,514	-	1,407,270	5,982,784
Debt service	-	-	-	1,438,822	-	1,438,822
Unassigned:	<u>28,799,288</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,799,288</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ 29,577,448</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,776,450</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,575,514</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,438,822</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 11,165,623</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 49,533,857</u></u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The City contributes to three defined benefit pension plans, the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), an agent-multiple-employer public employee retirement system; the Police Pension Plan which is a single-employer pension plan; and the Firefighters' Pension Plan which is a single-employer pension plan. The benefits, benefits levels, employee contributions and employer contributions for the plans are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes and can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. The Police Pension Plan and the Firefighters' Pension Plan do not issue separate reports on the pension plans. IMRF does issue a publicly available report that includes financial statements and supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not for individual employers. That report can be obtained from IMRF, 2211 York Road, Suite 500, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523.

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

Plan description. All employees (other than those covered by the Police and Firefighters' Pension plans) hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members. IMRF has a two tier plan. Members who first participated in IMRF or an Illinois Reciprocal System prior to January 1, 2011 participate in Tier 1. All other members participate in Tier 2. For Tier 1 participants, pension benefits vest after 8 years of service. Participating members who retire at age 55 (at reduced benefits) or after age 60 (at full benefits) with 8 years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of their final rate of earnings (average of the highest 48 consecutive months' earnings during the last 10 years) for credited service up to 15 years and 3% for each year thereafter.

Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 participants, pension benefits vest after 10 years of service. Participating members who retire at age 62 (at reduced benefits) or after age 67 (at full benefits) with 10 years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of their final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any 96 consecutive months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 96. Under Tier 2, the pension is increased every year after retirement, upon reaching age 67, by the lesser of 3% of the original pension amount or 1/2 of the increase in the Consumer Price Index of the original pension amount.

Under the employer number within IMRF, both the City and Library contribute to the plan. As a result, IMRF is considered to be an agent multiple-employer plan through which cost-sharing occurs between the City and Library.

Plan membership. At December 31, 2016, the measurement date, membership in the plan was as follows:

Retirees and beneficiaries	262
Inactive, non-retired members	177
Active members	<u>198</u>
Total	<u><u>637</u></u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

Contributions. As set by statute, City and Library employees participating in IMRF are required to contribute 4.50% of their annual covered salary. The statute requires the City and Library to contribute the amount necessary, in addition to member contributions, to finance the retirement coverage of its own employees. The City and Library's actuarially determined contribution rate for calendar year 2016 was 12.77% of annual covered payroll for IMRF. The City and Library also contribute for disability benefits, death benefits and supplemental retirement benefits, all of which are pooled at the IMRF level. Contribution rates for disability and death benefits are set by the IMRF Board of Trustees, while the supplemental retirement benefits rate is set by statute.

Net Pension Liability/(Asset). The net pension liability/(asset) was measured as of December 31, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability/(asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability/(asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of IMRF and additions to/deductions from IMRF fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by IMRF. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability for IMRF was determined by actuarial valuations performed as of December 31, 2016 using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal
Asset valuation method	Market Value
Actuarial assumptions	
Investment Rate of Return	7.50%
Inflation	3.50%
Salary increases	3.75% to 14.50%, including inflation
Price inflation	2.75%

Mortality. For non-disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2014). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for non-disabled lives. For active members, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using an asset allocation study in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce long-term expected rate of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Projected Returns/Risks	
		One Year Arithmetic	Ten Year Geometric
Equities	38.00%	8.30%	6.85%
International equities	17.00%	8.45%	6.75%
Fixed income	27.00%	3.05%	3.00%
Real estate	8.00%	6.90%	5.75%
Alternatives	9.00%		
Private equity		12.45%	7.35%
Hedge funds		5.32%	5.25%
Commodities		4.25%	2.65%
Cash equivalents	1.00%	2.25%	2.25%

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for IMRF was 7.50%. The discount rate calculated using the December 31, 2015 measurement date was 7.48%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rate and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the fiduciary net position was projected not to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on investments of 7.50% was blended with the index rate of 3.78% for tax exempt 20-year general obligation municipal bonds with an average AA credit rating at December 31, 2016 to arrive at a discount rate of 7.50% used to determine the total pension liability. The year ending December 31, 2115 is the last year in the 2017 to 2116 projection period for which projected benefit payments are fully funded.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

Discount rate sensitivity. The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability/(asset) to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents net pension liability/(asset) of the City calculated using the discount rate of 7.50% as well as what the net pension liability/(asset) would be if it were to be calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.50%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.50%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
<i>City:</i>			
Total pension liability	\$ 100,732,968	\$ 89,528,501	\$ 80,309,964
Plan fiduciary net pension	78,725,947	78,725,947	78,725,947
Net pension liability/(asset)	<u>\$ 22,007,021</u>	<u>\$ 10,802,554</u>	<u>\$ 1,584,017</u>
<i>Library:</i>			
Total pension liability	\$ 13,341,683	\$ 11,857,696	\$ 10,636,737
Plan fiduciary net pension	10,536,829	10,536,829	10,536,829
Net pension liability/(asset)	<u>\$ 2,804,854</u>	<u>\$ 1,320,867</u>	<u>\$ 99,908</u>
<i>Total:</i>			
Total pension liability	\$ 114,074,651	\$ 101,386,197	\$ 90,946,701
Plan fiduciary net pension	89,262,776	89,262,776	89,262,776
Net pension liability/(asset)	<u>\$ 24,811,875</u>	<u>\$ 12,123,421</u>	<u>\$ 1,683,925</u>

Changes in net pension liability/(asset). The changes in net pension liability/(asset) for the calendar year ended December 31, 2016 were as follows:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability/(Asset) (a) - (b)
<i>City:</i>			
Balances at December 31, 2015	\$ 87,093,580	\$ 75,725,294	\$ 11,368,286
Service cost	1,315,386	-	1,315,386
Interest on total pension liability	6,584,652	-	6,584,652
Differences between expected and actual experience of the total pension liability	(689,342)	-	(689,342)
Change of assumptions	(209,390)	-	(209,390)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(4,566,385)	(4,566,385)	-
Contributions - employer	-	1,494,964	(1,494,964)
Contributions - employee	-	558,977	(558,977)
Net investment income	-	5,250,256	(5,250,256)
Other (net transfer)	-	262,841	(262,841)
Balances at December 31, 2016	<u>\$ 89,528,501</u>	<u>\$ 78,725,947</u>	<u>\$ 10,802,554</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability/(Asset)
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
<i>Library:</i>			
Balances at December 31, 2015	\$ 11,696,692	\$ 10,169,928	\$ 1,526,764
Service cost	160,837	-	160,837
Interest on total pension liability	668,406	-	668,406
Differences between expected and actual experience of the total pension liability	(84,288)	-	(84,288)
Change of assumptions	(25,603)	-	(25,603)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(558,348)	(558,348)	-
Contributions - employer	-	182,795	(182,795)
Contributions - employee	-	68,348	(68,348)
Net investment income	-	641,968	(641,968)
Other (net transfer)	-	32,138	(32,138)
Balances at December 31, 2016	<u>\$ 11,857,696</u>	<u>\$ 10,536,829</u>	<u>\$ 1,320,867</u>
<i>Total:</i>			
Balances at December 31, 2015	\$ 98,790,272	\$ 85,895,222	\$ 12,895,050
Service cost	1,476,223	-	1,476,223
Interest on total pension liability	7,253,058	-	7,253,058
Differences between expected and actual experience of the total pension liability	(773,630)	-	(773,630)
Change of assumptions	(234,993)	-	(234,993)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(5,124,733)	(5,124,733)	-
Contributions - employer	-	1,677,759	(1,677,759)
Contributions - employee	-	627,325	(627,325)
Net investment income	-	5,892,224	(5,892,224)
Other (net transfer)	-	294,979	(294,979)
Balances at December 31, 2016	<u>\$ 101,386,197</u>	<u>\$ 89,262,776</u>	<u>\$ 12,123,421</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability			88.04 %

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

Pension expense and deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions. For the year ended April 30, 2017, the City recognized pension expense of \$4,274,514. The City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
<i>City:</i>		
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 306,455	\$ 482,649
Assumption changes	143,115	143,682
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	4,568,420	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	498,123	-
Total	<u>\$ 5,516,113</u>	<u>\$ 626,331</u>
<i>Library:</i>		
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 37,471	\$ 59,015
Assumption changes	17,499	17,569
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	558,597	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	59,252	-
Total	<u>\$ 672,819</u>	<u>\$ 76,584</u>
<i>Total:</i>		
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 343,926	\$ 541,664
Assumption changes	160,614	161,251
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	5,127,017	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	557,375	-
Total	<u>\$ 6,188,932</u>	<u>\$ 702,915</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

The amount reported as deferred outflows resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date in the above table will be recognized as a reduction in the net pension liability/(asset) for the year ending April 30, 2017. The remaining amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions (\$4,928,642) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	City	Library	Total
2017	\$ 1,669,770	\$ 204,169	\$ 1,873,939
2018	1,359,138	166,186	1,525,324
2019	1,281,624	156,708	1,438,332
2020	81,127	9,920	91,047
Total	<u>\$ 4,391,659</u>	<u>\$ 536,983</u>	<u>\$ 4,928,642</u>

Police Pension

Plan description. Police sworn personnel are covered by the Police Pension Plan, which is a defined benefit single-employer pension plan. Although this is a single employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employee and employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois State Statutes (Chapter 40 ILCS 5/3) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The City accounts for the plan as a pension trust fund.

As provided for in the Illinois Compiled Statutes, the Plan provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits to employees grouped into two tiers. Tier 1 is for employees hired prior to January 1, 2011 and Tier 2 is for employees hired after that date. The following is a summary of the Police Pension Fund as provided for in Illinois Compiled Statutes.

Tier 1 - Covered employees attaining the age of 50 or more with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit of one half of the salary attached to the rank on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The pension shall be increased by 2.5% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least 8 years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced retirement benefit. The monthly pension of a police officer who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and paid upon reaching at least the age 55, by 3% of the original pension and 3% compounded annually thereafter.

Tier 2 - Covered employees attaining the age of 55 or more with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive a monthly pension of 2.5% of the final average salary for each year of creditable service. The salary is initially capped at \$106,800 but increases annually thereafter and is limited to 75% of final average salary. Employees with 10 or more years of creditable service may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced retirement benefit. The monthly pension of a police officer be increased annually on the January 1 occurring either on or after the attainment of age 60 or the first anniversary of the pension start date, whichever is later. Each annual increase shall be calculated at 3% or one-half the annual unadjusted percentage increase in the CPI, whichever is less.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

Police Pension (cont.)

Plan membership. At April 30, 2017, the Police Pension membership consisted of:

Retirees and beneficiaries	40
Inactive, non-retired members	8
Active members	<u>40</u>
Total	<u><u>88</u></u>

Contributions. Covered employees are required to contribute 9.91% of their base salary to the Police Pension Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plans as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. Effective January 1, 2011 the City's contributions must accumulate to the point where the past service cost for the Police Pension Plan is 90% funded by the year 2040. The City's actuarially determined contribution rate for the fiscal year ending April 30, 2017 was 50.54% of annual covered payroll.

Net Pension Liability/(Asset). The net pension liability/(asset) was measured as of April 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability/(asset) was determined by an annual actuarial valuation as of that date.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. The financial statements of the Police Pension Plan are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which contributions are due. The City's contributions are recognized when due and a formal commitment to provide the contributions are made. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

Plan investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximated fair value. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at estimated fair values.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

Police Pension (cont.)

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of April 30, 2017 using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal
Asset valuation method	Market Value
Actuarial assumptions	
Interest rate	7.00%
Inflation	2.50%
Projected salary increases	Service Based
Cost-of-living adjustments	Tier 1: 3.00% Tier 2: 3.00%

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 CHBCA Mortality Table. The actuarial assumptions were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted by the Illinois Department of Insurance dated September 26, 2012.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for the Police Pension Plan was 7.00%, the same as the prior valuation. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Discount rate sensitivity. The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the City calculated using the discount rate of 7.00% as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were to be calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.00%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
Total pension liability	\$ 64,028,203	\$ 56,248,128	\$ 49,862,159
Plan fiduciary net position	29,758,448	29,758,448	29,758,448
Net pension liability	<u>\$ 34,269,755</u>	<u>\$ 26,489,680</u>	<u>\$ 20,103,711</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

Police Pension (cont.)

Changes in net pension liability/(asset). The City's changes in net pension liability/(asset) for the calendar year ended April 30, 2017 was as follows:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability/Asset
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Balances at April 30, 2016	\$ 52,622,210	\$ 27,404,163	\$ 25,218,047
Service cost	931,083	-	931,083
Interest on total pension liability	3,660,514	-	3,660,514
Differences between expected and actual experience of the total pension liability	306,030	-	306,030
Change of assumptions	1,248,764	-	1,248,764
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,520,473)	(2,520,473)	-
Contributions - employer	-	1,895,500	(1,895,500)
Contributions - employee	-	371,695	(371,695)
Net investment income	-	2,635,379	(2,635,379)
Administration	-	(27,816)	27,816
Balances at April 30, 2017	<u>\$ 56,248,128</u>	<u>\$ 29,758,448</u>	<u>\$ 26,489,680</u>

Pension expense and deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions. For the year ended April 30, 2017, the City recognized pension expense of \$2,633,034. The City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 244,824	\$ 1,419,360
Assumption changes	999,011	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	<u>867,565</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,111,400</u>	<u>\$ 1,419,360</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

Police Pension (cont.)

The amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions (\$692,040) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending April 30,	Amount
2018	\$ 293,769
2019	293,769
2020	293,769
2021	<u>(189,267)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 692,040</u>

Firefighters' Pension

Plan description. Fire sworn personnel are covered by the Firefighters' Pension Plan, which is a defined benefit single-employer pension plan. Although this is a single employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employee and employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois State Statutes (Chapter 40 ILCS 5/3) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The City accounts for the plan as a pension trust fund.

As provided for in the Illinois Compiled Statutes, the Firefighters' Pension Plan provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits to employees grouped into two tiers. Tier 1 is for employees hired prior to January 1, 2011 and Tier 2 is for employees hired after that date. The following is a summary of the Firefighters' Pension Plan as provided for in Illinois Compiled Statutes.

Tier 1 - Covered employees attaining the age of 50 or more with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive a monthly retirement benefit of one half of the monthly salary attached to the rank held in the fire service at the date of retirement. The monthly pension shall be increased by one twelfth of 2.5% of such monthly salary for each additional month over 20 years of service through 30 years of service to a maximum of 75% of such monthly salary. Employees with at least 10 years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced retirement benefit. The monthly pension of a firefighter who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and paid upon reaching at least the age 55, by 3% of the original pension and 3% compounded annually thereafter.

Tier 2 - Covered employees attaining the age of 55 or more with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive a monthly pension of 2.5% of the final average salary for each year of creditable service. The salary is initially capped at \$106,800 but increases annually thereafter and is limited to 75% of final average salary. Employees with 10 or more years of creditable service may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced retirement benefit. The monthly pension of a firefighter shall be increased annually on the January 1 occurring either on or after the attainment of age 60 or the first anniversary of the pension start date, whichever is later. Each annual increase shall be calculated at 3% or one-half the annual unadjusted percentage increase in the CPI, whichever is less.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

Firefighters' Pension (cont.)

Plan membership. At April 30, 2017, the Firefighters' Pension Plan membership consisted of:

Retirees and beneficiaries	38
Inactive, non-retired members	4
Active members	<u>32</u>
Total	<u><u>74</u></u>

Contributions. Participants contribute a fixed percentage of their base salary to the plans. At April 30, 2017, the contribution percentage was 9.455%. If a participant leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated participant contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plans as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. Effective January 1, 2011 the City's contributions must accumulate to the point where the past service cost for the Firefighters' Pension Plan is 90% funded by the year 2040. The City's actuarially determined contribution rate for the fiscal year ending April 30, 2017 was 39.45% of annual covered payroll.

Net pension liability/(asset). The net pension liability/(asset) was measured as of April 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability/(asset) was determined by an annual actuarial valuation as of that date.

Summary of significant accounting policies. The financial statements of the Firefighters' Pension Plan are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which contributions are due. The City's contributions are recognized when due and a formal commitment to provide the contributions are made. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

Plan investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximated fair value. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at estimated fair values.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

Firefighters' Pension (cont.)

Actuarial assumptions. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of April 30, 2017 using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age
Asset valuation method	5-year average Market Value
Actuarial assumptions	
Interest rate	7.00%
Inflation	2.50%
Projected salary increases	5.50%
Cost-of-living adjustments	Tier 1: 3.00% Tier 2: 3.00%

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 CHBCA Mortality Table. The actuarial assumptions were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted by the Illinois Department of Insurance dated September 26, 2012.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for the Firefighters' Pension Plan was 7.00%, the same as the prior valuation. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Discount rate sensitivity. The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the City calculated using the discount rate of 7.00% as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were to be calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.00%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
Total pension liability	\$ 56,080,913	\$ 49,290,987	\$ 43,728,419
Plan fiduciary net position	34,210,064	34,210,064	34,210,064
Net pension liability	<u>\$ 21,870,849</u>	<u>\$ 15,080,923</u>	<u>\$ 9,518,355</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

Firefighters' Pension (cont.)

Changes in net pension liability/(asset). The City's changes in net pension liability/(asset) for the calendar year ended April 30, 2017 was as follows:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability/Asset
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Balances at April 30, 2016	\$ 45,820,158	\$ 31,897,074	\$ 13,923,084
Service cost	860,148	-	860,148
Interest on total pension liability	3,190,325	-	3,190,325
Differences between expected and actual experience of the total pension liability	227,730	-	227,730
Change of assumptions	1,401,097	-	1,401,097
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,208,471)	(2,208,471)	-
Contributions - employer	-	1,211,587	(1,211,587)
Contributions - employee	-	290,383	(290,383)
Net investment income	-	3,053,497	(3,053,497)
Administration	-	(34,006)	34,006
Balances at April 30, 2017	<u>\$ 49,290,987</u>	<u>\$ 34,210,064</u>	<u>\$ 15,080,923</u>

Pension expense and deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions. For the year ended April 30, 2017, the City recognized pension expense of \$2,088,620. The City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 189,775	\$ 124,316
Assumption changes	1,167,581	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	<u>613,703</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,971,059</u>	<u>\$ 124,316</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

Firefighters' Pension (cont.)

The amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions (\$1,846,743) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending April 30,	Amount
2018	\$ 501,401
2019	501,401
2020	501,401
2021	71,068
2022	<u>271,472</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,846,743</u>

PENSION SEGMENT INFORMATION

Fiduciary Net Position

	Pension Trust		
	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Total
Assets			
Cash	\$ 445,007	\$ 398,630	\$ 843,637
Money markets	67,844	-	67,844
Investments			
U.S. treasury obligations	8,020,625	2,298,361	10,318,986
U.S. government agencies	528,085	2,982,812	3,510,897
Municipal/corporate bonds	1,540,599	6,636,787	8,177,386
Mutual funds	15,975,101	21,781,655	37,756,756
Real estate investment fund	3,152,759	-	3,152,759
Prepays	1,860	10,007	11,867
Interest receivable	51,265	96,530	147,795
Due from primary government	6,710	7,865	14,575
Total Assets	<u>29,789,855</u>	<u>34,212,647</u>	<u>64,002,502</u>
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	31,407	2,583	33,990
Total Liabilities	<u>31,407</u>	<u>2,583</u>	<u>33,990</u>
Net Position			
Restricted for pensions	<u>\$ 29,758,448</u>	<u>\$ 34,210,064</u>	<u>\$ 63,968,512</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (cont.)

Changes in Plan Net Position

	Pension Trust		
	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Total
Additions			
Contributions			
Employer	\$ 1,895,500	\$ 1,211,587	\$ 3,107,087
Employee	371,695	290,383	662,078
Miscellaneous	717	219	936
Total Contributions	<u>2,267,912</u>	<u>1,502,189</u>	<u>3,770,101</u>
Investment Income			
Interest	495,186	743,168	1,238,354
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	<u>2,221,093</u>	<u>2,370,324</u>	<u>4,591,417</u>
Total Investment income	2,716,279	3,113,492	5,829,771
Less investment expense	<u>104,833</u>	<u>89,620</u>	<u>194,453</u>
Net investment income	<u>2,611,446</u>	<u>3,023,872</u>	<u>5,635,318</u>
Total Additions	<u>4,879,358</u>	<u>4,526,061</u>	<u>9,405,419</u>
Deductions			
Pension benefits and refunds	2,520,473	2,208,471	4,728,944
Other administrative expenses	<u>4,600</u>	<u>4,600</u>	<u>9,200</u>
Total Deductions	<u>2,525,073</u>	<u>2,213,071</u>	<u>4,738,144</u>
Change in net position	2,354,285	2,312,990	4,667,275
Net position, beginning of year	<u>27,404,163</u>	<u>31,897,074</u>	<u>59,301,237</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 29,758,448</u>	<u>\$ 34,210,064</u>	<u>\$ 63,968,512</u>

B. RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, or destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City accounts for its risk of loss in the Liability Insurance Fund through payments to the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

B. RISK MANAGEMENT (cont.)

Public Entity Risk Pool

IRMA

The City participates in the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency (IRMA). IRMA is an organization of municipalities and special districts in Northeastern Illinois that have formed an association under the Illinois Intergovernmental Co-operations Statute to pool their risk management needs. The agency administers a mix of self-insurance and commercial insurance coverages; property/casualty and workers' compensation claim administration/litigation management services; unemployment claim administration; extensive risk management/loss control consulting and training programs; and a risk information system and financial reporting service for its members.

The City's payments to IRMA are displayed on the financial statements as expenditures/expenses in appropriate funds. The City assumes the first \$25,000 of each occurrence, and IRMA has a mix of self-insurance and commercial insurance at various amounts above that level.

Each member appoints one delegate, along with an alternate delegate, to represent the member on the Board of Directors. The City does not exercise any control over the activities of IRMA beyond its representation on the Board of Directors.

Initial contributions are determined each year based on the individual member's eligible revenue as defined in the bylaws of IRMA and experience modification factors based on past member loss experience. Members have a contractual obligation to fund any deficit of IRMA attributable to any membership year during which they were a member. Supplemental contributions may be required to fund these deficits.

	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	End of Fiscal Year Liability
2015-2016	\$ 144,825	\$ 224,277	\$ 213,438	\$ 155,664
2016-2017	155,664	301,093	318,724	138,033

City of Lake Forest Medical and Dental Plan

The City established the City of Lake Forest Medical and Dental Plan, a self-insurance plan providing health insurance for all employees of the City, effective January 1, 2000. Administration of the Plan is provided by Professional Benefit Administrators, Inc. (an outside agency). Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. An excess coverage insurance policy covers total claims in excess of \$100,000 per participant in a plan year. Liabilities include all amounts for claims, including incremental costs that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR) and are reported in the Self Insurance Fund (internal service fund). The City has not had significant reductions in insurance coverage in any of the last three years.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

B. RISK MANAGEMENT (cont.)

Public Entity Risk Pool (cont.)

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities for the years ended April 30, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	End of Fiscal Year Liability
2015-2016	\$ 815,894	\$ 5,186,100	\$ 5,421,177	\$ 580,817
2016-2017	580,817	4,749,766	4,589,080	741,503

The City has also purchased insurance from private insurance companies. For insured programs, there have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage. For all programs, settlement amounts have not exceeded insurance coverage for the current or three prior years.

C. JOINT VENTURES

Solid Waste Agency of Lake County

The City of Lake Forest, the Great Lakes Naval Training Center, Lake County, and 41 other municipalities jointly operate the Solid Waste Agency of Lake County, (the Agency). The purpose of the Agency is to implement a regional approach to solid waste management which addresses the economic, political, and environmental issues in Lake County.

The Agency is governed by a Board of Directors consisting of one official elected by each member. Each director has one vote. The governing body has authority to adopt its own budget and control the financial affairs of the the Agency. The Executive Committee of the Agency consists of nine members of the Board of Directors elected by the Board. Each member is entitled to one vote on the committee. The Executive Committee may take any action not specifically reserved on the Board of Directors by the Act, the Agency agreement, or the by-laws.

The City does not have an equity interest in the Agency although there does exist a residual interest in the Agency's assets upon dissolution of the joint venture. The City has an ongoing financial responsibility for its share of Agency liabilities. Each participant is liable for their share of any of the Agency's contracts entered into while bound by the intergovernmental agreement until those contracts are paid off.

To obtain the Agency's financial statements, contract the Solid Waste Agency of Lake County, Illinois, at 1311 N. Estes Street, Gurnee, Illinois 60031.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

C. JOINT VENTURES (cont.)

Northern Suburban Special Recreation Association

The City is a member of the Northern Suburban Special Recreation Association (NSSRA), which was organized by ten organizations in order to provide special recreation programs to the physically and mentally handicapped within their districts and to share the expenses of such programs on a cooperative basis. Each member's 1999 contribution was determined based upon the ratio of the members' assessed valuations.

The NSSRA is governed by a Board of Directors which consists of one representative from each participating organization. Each Director has an equal vote. The representatives of NSSRA are appointed by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors is the governing body of the NSSRA and is responsible for establishing all major policies and changes therein and for approving all budgets, capital outlay, programming, and master plans.

The City does not have an equity interest in NSSRA although there does exist a residual interest in NSSRA's assets upon dissolution of the joint venture. The City has an ongoing financial responsibility for its share of the NSSRA's liabilities. Each participant is liable for their share of any of the NSSRA contracts entered into while bound by the intergovernmental agreement until those contracts are paid off.

To obtain NSSRA's financial statements, contact Northern Suburban Special Recreation Association at 3105 MacArthur Blvd., Northbrook, Illinois 60062.

D. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The City has outstanding construction contracts with contractors totaling \$370,785 at April 30, 2017. Work that has been completed on these projects but not yet paid for (including contract retainages) is reflected as accounts payable and expenditures.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

E. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Plan Description

In addition to providing the pension benefits described in Note IV. A., the City and Library (hereinafter City) provide post-employment health care benefits (OPEB) for retired employees. Hereinafter, the medical and dental plan benefits offered are referred to as the "Plan." The Plan offers several medical and dental insurance benefits options to eligible retirees and their dependents. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions and employer contributions are governed by the City Council and can only be amended by the City Council. The Plan is not accounted for as a trust fund and an irrevocable trust has not been established. The City does not issue a Plan financial report.

Funding Policy

The contribution requirements of plan members and the City are established and may be amended by the City Council and are detailed in the various plan benefit booklets provided to employees. The required contribution is based on projected pay-as-you-go financing requirements. For fiscal year 2017 the City contributed \$196,571, representing current premiums.

The City's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC) The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to plan, and changes in the City's net OPEB obligation to the Retiree Health Plan:

	City	Library
Annual required contribution	\$ 196,247	\$ 29,871
Interest on net OPEB obligation	11,382	1,951
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(9,485)	(1,626)
Annual OPEB cost	198,144	30,196
Contributions made	(188,313)	(8,258)
Increase in net OPEB obligation	9,831	21,938
Net OPEB Obligation - Beginning of Year	284,538	48,771
Net OPEB Obligation - End of Year	<u>\$ 294,369</u>	<u>\$ 70,709</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

E. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (cont.)

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation were as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>	<u>Annual OPEB Cost</u>	<u>Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB Obligation</u>
City:			
April 30, 2015	\$ 224,739	87.30%	\$ 229,476
April 30, 2016	233,865	76.46%	284,538
April 30, 2017	198,144	95.04%	294,369
Library:			
April 30, 2015	\$ 22,996	17.80%	\$ 31,144
April 30, 2016	24,039	26.55%	48,771
April 30, 2017	30,196	27.35%	70,709

The funded status of the plan as of April 30, 2017, the most recent actuarial valuation date, was as follows:

	<u>City</u>	<u>Library</u>
Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 3,736,584	\$ 286,873
Actuarial value of plan assets	-	-
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	<u>\$ 3,736,584</u>	<u>\$ 286,873</u>
Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL)	-%	-%
Covered payroll (active plan members)	\$ 21,743,897	\$ 1,778,891
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	17.18%	16.13%

The projection of future benefit payments for an ongoing plan involves estimates for the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

E. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (cont.)

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the April 30, 2017, actuarial valuation, the entry age actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.0 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is a blended rate of the expected long-term investment returns on plan assets and on the employer's own investments calculated based on the funded level of the plan at the valuation date, and an annual healthcare cost trend rate of 8.5 percent initially, reduced by decrements to an ultimate rate of 5.5 percent ultimately. Both rates included a 3.0 percent inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets were determined using market value. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at April 30, 2017 was 30 years.

F. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On June 05, 2017 the City issued general obligation bonds in the amount of \$9,295,000 with an interest rate range of 2.00 - 3.50%. This amount will be used for the purpose of financing certain capital improvements to the City's water treatment plant.

G. LAUREL AND WESTERN TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) DISTRICT

The City approved the Laurel and Western TIF in January 2015. The TIF district is comprised of 10.6 acres. The City acquired the single parcel not previously owned by the City and prepared the site for a mix of housing options. Demolition of the seven structures was completed in preparation for the development of the site. The City entered into a Property Purchase Agreement with Focus Acquisition Company LLC for the sale and redevelopment of all the developable land within the district. Following environmental remediation and site preparation required by the City, as well as the completion of contingency and inspection periods under the agreement, the sale of the property was closed in September 2016. The purchase price of the City property was \$12 million, consisting of \$5.625 million paid to the City at closing and a TIF Note of \$6.375 million executed between the City and the developer. The TIF Note was subsequently assigned by the developer to the City to allow repayment of the note from future TIF increment. As of April 30, 2017, the City has not received any TIF increment and anticipates the TIF increment to begin with the 2017 levy year, collected in 2018 (City's FY2019). Because the TIF Note does not meet the definition of an asset pursuant to GASB Concept Statement 4 as of the financial statement date, the Note receivable has not been reported on the City's financial statements. Revenue will be recognized as payments on the TIF Note are made.

A redevelopment agreement between the City and developer was also executed in September 2016. As of April 30, 2017, the City has received the development fees of \$2,368,712 and construction has begun. The development plan calls for a mix of housing consisting of 12 single family homes, 42 condominium units and 111 apartments.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS As of and for the Year Ended April 30, 2017

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

H. EFFECT OF NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS ON CURRENT-PERIOD FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has approved the following:

- Statement No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not Within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68*
- Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*
- Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*
- Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units - an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*
- Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*
- Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*
- Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*
- Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*
- Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*
- Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*
- Statement No. 87, *Leases*

When they become effective, application of these standards may restate portions of these financial statements.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes				
Property	\$ 17,994,691	\$ 17,994,691	\$ 18,024,168	\$ 29,477
Other taxes	3,031,742	3,031,742	3,114,897	83,155
Intergovernmental	6,310,083	6,310,083	6,114,346	(195,737)
Licenses and permits	4,815,287	4,815,287	5,157,398	342,111
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	225,250	225,250	312,643	87,393
Charges for services	2,887,230	2,887,230	3,051,184	163,954
Grants and contributions	-	-	8,218	8,218
Investment income	83,000	83,000	203,554	120,554
Miscellaneous	685,162	685,162	791,954	106,792
Total Revenues	<u>36,032,445</u>	<u>36,032,445</u>	<u>36,778,362</u>	<u>745,917</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	11,182,115	11,209,861	9,895,864	1,313,997
Highways and streets	2,481,977	2,567,614	2,276,480	291,134
Sanitation	2,351,704	2,351,704	2,311,435	40,269
Public safety	15,420,787	15,482,443	14,767,076	715,367
Capital Outlay	173,360	-	-	-
Debt Service				
Contingency	3,302,198	3,302,198	-	3,302,198
Principal retirement	-	173,360	173,360	-
Total Expenditures	<u>34,912,141</u>	<u>35,087,180</u>	<u>29,424,215</u>	<u>5,662,965</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,120,304</u>	<u>945,265</u>	<u>7,354,147</u>	<u>6,408,882</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	-	-	13,991	13,991
Transfers out	(1,236,999)	(1,236,999)	(1,572,883)	(335,884)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(1,236,999)</u>	<u>(1,236,999)</u>	<u>(1,558,892)</u>	<u>(321,893)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (116,695)</u>	<u>\$ (291,734)</u>	5,795,255	<u>\$ 6,086,989</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			<u>23,782,193</u>	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u>\$ 29,577,448</u>	

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - PARKS AND RECREATION FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Property taxes	\$ 5,484,840	\$ 5,484,840	\$ 5,472,173	\$ (12,667)
Intergovernmental	40,000	40,000	42,792	2,792
Charges for services	3,105,348	3,105,348	2,520,926	(584,422)
Grants and contributions	204,625	204,625	167,911	(36,714)
Investment income	27,437	27,437	36,617	9,180
Miscellaneous	29,000	29,000	41,516	12,516
Total Revenues	<u>8,891,250</u>	<u>8,891,250</u>	<u>8,281,935</u>	<u>(609,315)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Culture and recreation	8,495,203	8,529,231	7,995,380	533,851
Capital Outlay	584,847	684,710	539,359	145,351
Contingency	953,895	953,895	-	953,895
Total Expenditures	<u>10,033,945</u>	<u>10,167,836</u>	<u>8,534,739</u>	<u>1,633,097</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,142,695)</u>	<u>(1,276,586)</u>	<u>(252,804)</u>	<u>1,023,782</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	359,998	359,998	364,498	4,500
Transfers out	<u>(175,000)</u>	<u>(175,000)</u>	<u>(358,000)</u>	<u>(183,000)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>184,998</u>	<u>184,998</u>	<u>6,498</u>	<u>(178,500)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (957,697)</u>	<u>\$ (1,091,588)</u>	<u>(246,306)</u>	<u>\$ 845,282</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			<u>3,022,756</u>	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u>\$ 2,776,450</u>	

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE CITY'S NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS For the past two fiscal years

	2016		
	City	Library	Total
Total pension liability			
Service cost	\$ 1,549,831	\$ 208,143	\$ 1,757,974
Interest on total pension liability	7,086,670	951,742	8,038,412
Differences between expected and actual experience of the total pension liability	796,382	106,954	903,336
Changes of assumptions	103,436	13,891	117,327
Transfer of liability	(13,798,877)	(1,853,193)	(15,652,070)
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(4,968,065)	(667,212)	(5,635,277)
Net change in total pension liability	(9,230,623)	(1,239,675)	(10,470,298)
Total pension liability - beginning	96,324,203	12,936,367	109,260,570
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 87,093,580	\$ 11,696,692	\$ 98,790,272
Plan fiduciary net position			
Employer contributions	\$ 1,757,095	\$ 235,978	\$ 1,993,073
Employee contributions	664,444	89,235	753,679
Net investment income	442,808	59,469	502,277
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(4,968,065)	(667,212)	(5,635,277)
Other (net transfer)	(12,005,830)	(1,612,386)	(13,618,216)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	(14,109,548)	(1,894,916)	(16,004,464)
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	89,834,842	12,064,844	101,899,686
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 75,725,294	\$ 10,169,928	\$ 85,895,222
Employer's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 11,368,286	\$ 1,526,764	\$ 12,895,050
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability			86.95%
Covered-employee payroll			\$ 13,391,112
Employer's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll			96.30%

Notes to Schedule:

The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal year 2016. Information prior to fiscal year 2016 is not available.

2017		
City	Library	Total
\$ 1,315,386	\$ 160,837	\$ 1,476,223
6,584,652	668,406	7,253,058
(689,342)	(84,288)	(773,630)
(209,390)	(25,603)	(234,993)
-	-	-
(4,566,385)	(558,348)	(5,124,733)
2,434,921	161,004	2,595,925
87,093,580	11,696,692	98,790,272
<u>\$ 89,528,501</u>	<u>\$ 11,857,696</u>	<u>\$ 101,386,197</u>
\$ 1,494,964	\$ 182,795	\$ 1,677,759
558,977	68,348	627,325
5,250,256	641,968	5,892,224
(4,566,385)	(558,348)	(5,124,733)
262,841	32,138	294,979
3,000,653	366,901	3,367,554
75,725,294	10,169,928	85,895,222
<u>\$ 78,725,947</u>	<u>\$ 10,536,829</u>	<u>\$ 89,262,776</u>
<u>\$ 10,802,554</u>	<u>\$ 1,320,867</u>	<u>\$ 12,123,421</u>

88.04%

\$ 13,135,941

92.29%

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS For the past two fiscal years

	2016		
	City	Library	Total
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 1,741,632	\$ 233,902	\$ 1,975,534
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	(1,757,095)	(235,978)	(1,993,073)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ (15,463)</u>	<u>\$ (2,076)</u>	<u>\$ (17,539)</u>
Covered-employee payroll			\$ 13,391,112
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll			14.88%

Notes to Schedule:

The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal year 2016. Information prior to fiscal year 2016 is not available.

Valuation date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 of the year prior to the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. Information is obtained from IMRF. More recent information is not available.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	28 years
Asset valuation method	5-Year Smoothed Market
Inflation	3.00%
Salary increases	4.40% to 16.00% including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.50%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition
Mortality	RP-2000 CHBCA

Other information:

There were no benefit changes during the year.

2017		
City	Library	Total
\$ 1,454,901	\$ 177,896	\$ 1,632,797
(1,494,964)	(182,795)	(1,677,759)
<u>\$ (40,063)</u>	<u>\$ (4,899)</u>	<u>\$ (44,962)</u>
	\$ 13,135,941	

12.77%

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

POLICE PENSION FUND

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE CITY'S NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS Last Three Fiscal Years

	2015	2016	2017
Total pension liability			
Service cost	\$ 845,979	\$ 883,178	\$ 931,083
Interest on total pension liability	3,219,893	3,657,765	3,660,514
Differences between expected and actual experience of the total pension liability	2,713	(2,129,040)	306,030
Changes of assumptions	3,568,719	-	1,248,764
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(2,193,705)	(2,320,588)	(2,520,473)
Other	(16,057)	-	-
Net change in total pension liability	5,427,542	91,315	3,625,918
Total pension liability - beginning	47,103,353	52,530,895	52,622,210
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$52,530,895</u>	<u>\$52,622,210</u>	<u>\$56,248,128</u>
Plan fiduciary net position			
Employer contributions	\$ 1,706,203	\$ 1,806,270	\$ 1,895,500
Employee contributions	360,156	373,216	371,695
Net investment income	1,669,508	(475,655)	2,635,379
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(2,193,705)	(2,320,588)	(2,520,473)
Administrative expenses	(4,150)	(4,835)	(27,816)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	1,538,012	(621,592)	2,354,285
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	26,487,743	28,025,755	27,404,163
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$28,025,755</u>	<u>\$27,404,163</u>	<u>\$29,758,448</u>
City's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$24,505,140</u>	<u>\$25,218,047</u>	<u>\$26,489,680</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	53.35%	52.08%	52.91%
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 3,590,934	\$ 3,759,611	\$ 3,750,706
City's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	682.42%	670.76%	706.26%

Notes to Schedule:

Changes of assumptions. For Fiscal Year 2015, the mortality, disability, turnover and retirement assumptions were revised to reflect the most recent study conducted by the Illinois Department of Insurance.

For measurement date April 30, 2017, amounts reported as changes of assumptions resulted from the following changes:

- The healthy mortality table was updated from the RP-2000 Combined Healthy table with a blue collar adjustment to the RP-2000 Combined Healthy table with a blue collar adjustment, projected to the valuation date with Scale BB.
- The disabled mortality table was updated from the RP-2000 Disabled table to the RP-2000 Disabled table, projected to the valuation date with Scale BB.
- The salary increase assumption was changed to better reflect our expectation of plan experience.

The Pension implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

POLICE PENSION FUND SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 917,388	\$ 1,025,521	\$ 1,128,050	\$ 1,405,652
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>928,718</u>	<u>1,038,121</u>	<u>1,128,592</u>	<u>1,412,730</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ (11,330)</u>	<u>\$ (12,600)</u>	<u>\$ (542)</u>	<u>\$ (7,078)</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 3,162,441	\$ 3,162,441	\$ 3,283,760	\$ 3,322,493
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	29.37%	32.83%	34.37%	42.52%

Notes to Schedule:

The Pension implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is derived from actuarial valuations developed in conformity with GASB Statement No. 25 and 27.

Valuation date: Actuarially determined contributions are calculated as of May 1, two years prior to the year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	26 years (as of 05/01/2015 valuation)
Asset valuation method	5-year average market value
Salary increases	5.50%
Investment rate of return	7.00%, net of pension plan investment expense
Retirement age	50-62
Mortality	Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Mortality Table

<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
\$ 1,372,431	\$ 1,375,906	\$ 1,384,307	\$ 1,508,450	\$ 1,810,315	\$ 1,737,445
<u>1,515,074</u>	<u>1,502,075</u>	<u>1,563,964</u>	<u>1,706,203</u>	<u>1,806,270</u>	<u>1,895,500</u>
<u>\$ (142,643)</u>	<u>\$ (126,169)</u>	<u>\$ (179,657)</u>	<u>\$ (197,753)</u>	<u>\$ 4,045</u>	<u>\$ (158,055)</u>
\$ 3,359,679	\$ 3,170,518	\$ 3,518,797	\$ 3,590,934	\$ 3,759,611	\$ 3,750,706
45.10%	47.38%	44.45%	47.51%	48.04%	50.54%

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

POLICE PENSION FUND
SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT RETURNS
Last Three Fiscal Years

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense	6.79%	-1.44%	9.67%

Notes to Schedule:

The Pension implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE CITY'S NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS Last Three Fiscal Years

	2015	2016	2017
Total pension liability			
Service cost	\$ 912,154	\$ 926,420	\$ 860,148
Interest on total pension liability	2,754,242	3,072,945	3,190,325
Differences between expected and actual experience			
actual experience of the total pension liability	(213,530)	(186,474)	227,730
Changes of assumptions	2,024,054	-	1,401,097
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,769,849)	(1,931,047)	(2,208,471)
Net change in total pension liability	3,707,071	1,881,844	3,470,829
Total pension liability - beginning	40,231,243	43,938,314	45,820,158
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 43,938,314</u>	<u>\$ 45,820,158</u>	<u>\$ 49,290,987</u>
Plan fiduciary net position			
Employer contributions	\$ 1,168,287	\$ 1,216,585	\$ 1,211,587
Employee contributions	296,676	297,946	290,383
Net investment income	1,871,817	60,335	3,053,497
Miscellaneous revenue	-	100	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,769,849)	(1,931,047)	(2,208,471)
Administrative expenses	(4,150)	(4,835)	(34,006)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	1,562,781	(360,916)	2,312,990
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	30,695,209	32,257,990	31,897,074
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 32,257,990</u>	<u>\$ 31,897,074</u>	<u>\$ 34,210,064</u>
City's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 11,680,324</u>	<u>\$ 13,923,084</u>	<u>\$ 15,080,923</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	73.42%	69.61%	69.40%
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 3,111,216	\$ 2,924,893	\$ 3,071,211
City's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	375.43%	476.02%	491.04%

Notes to Schedule:

Changes of assumptions. For Fiscal Year 2015, the mortality, disability, turnover and retirement assumptions were revised to reflect the most recent study conducted by the Illinois Department of Insurance.

For measurement date April 30, 2017, amounts reported as changes of assumptions resulted from the following changes:

- The healthy mortality table was updated from the RP-2000 Combined Healthy table with a blue collar adjustment to the RP-2000 Combined Healthy table with a blue collar adjustment, projected to the valuation date with Scale BB.
- The disabled mortality table was updated from the RP-2000 Disabled table to the RP-2000 Disabled table, projected to the valuation date with Scale BB.
- The salary increase assumption was changed to better reflect our expectation of plan experience.

The Pension implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 608,241	\$ 662,323	\$ 761,978	\$ 954,946
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>610,671</u>	<u>701,472</u>	<u>810,129</u>	<u>960,850</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ (2,430)</u>	<u>\$ (39,149)</u>	<u>\$ (48,151)</u>	<u>\$ (5,904)</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 2,855,889	\$ 2,855,889	\$ 2,926,591	\$ 2,644,320
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	21.38%	24.56%	27.68%	36.34%

Notes to Schedule:

The Pension implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is derived from actuarial valuations developed in conformity with GASB Statement No. 25 and 27.

Valuation date: Actuarially determined contributions are calculated as of May 1, two years prior to the year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	19 years (as of 05/01/2015 valuation)
Asset valuation method	5-year average market value
Salary increases	5.50%
Investment rate of return	7.00%, net of pension plan investment expense
Retirement age	50-62
Mortality	Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Mortality Table

<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
\$ 862,452	\$ 894,551	\$ 894,384	\$ 950,325	\$ 1,217,702	\$ 1,137,826
<u>983,298</u>	<u>1,026,345</u>	<u>1,090,695</u>	<u>1,168,287</u>	<u>1,216,585</u>	<u>1,211,587</u>
<u>\$ (120,846)</u>	<u>\$ (131,794)</u>	<u>\$ (196,311)</u>	<u>\$ (217,962)</u>	<u>\$ 1,117</u>	<u>\$ (73,761)</u>
\$ 2,941,767	\$ 3,049,732	\$ 3,004,889	\$ 3,111,216	\$ 2,924,893	\$ 3,071,211
33.43%	33.65%	36.30%	37.55%	41.59%	39.45%

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT RETURNS Last Three Fiscal Years

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense	6.48%	0.26%	9.66%

Notes to Schedule:

The Pension implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PLAN SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS AND SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

Schedule of Annual Required Contributions - City

<u>Year Ended</u>	<u>Annual Required Contribution</u>	<u>Percentage Contributed</u>
04/30/17	\$ 196,247	96.0 %
04/30/16	232,335	77.0 %
04/30/15	223,399	87.9 %
04/30/14	145,288	101.2 %
04/30/13	94,954	66.9 %
04/30/12	94,954	71 %

Schedule of Annual Required Contributions - Library

<u>Year Ended</u>	<u>Annual Required Contribution</u>	<u>Percentage Contributed</u>
04/30/17	\$ 29,871	27.6 %
04/30/16	23,831	26.8 %
04/30/15	22,915	17.8 %
04/30/14	3,786	0.0 %
04/30/13	2,727	0.0 %
04/30/12	2,727	0.0 %

Schedule of Funding Progress - City

<u>Actuarial Valuation Date</u>	<u>Actuarial Value of Assets (a)</u>	<u>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Entry Age (b)</u>	<u>Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)</u>	<u>Funded Ratio (a/b)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll (c)</u>	<u>UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)</u>
04/30/17	\$ -	\$ 3,736,584	\$ 3,736,584	0%	\$ 21,743,897	17.18%
04/30/15	-	3,786,380	3,786,380	0%	18,087,734	20.93%
04/30/13	-	2,363,491	2,363,491	0%	16,930,261	13.96%

Schedule of Funding Progress - Library

<u>Actuarial Valuation Date</u>	<u>Actuarial Value of Assets (a)</u>	<u>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Entry Age (b)</u>	<u>Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)</u>	<u>Funded Ratio (a/b)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll (c)</u>	<u>UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)</u>
04/30/17	\$ -	\$ 286,873	\$ 286,873	0%	\$ 1,778,891	16.13%
04/30/15	-	272,766	272,766	0%	1,288,196	21.17%
04/30/13	-	34,113	34,113	0%	1,306,979	2.61%

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

BUDGETARY INFORMATION

Budgets for the General and major special revenue fund are adopted on a basis of accounting consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Asset Forfeiture Fund – This fund accounts for revenues received from drug arrests (convicted property). Used solely for drug prevention programs administered by the Lake Forest Police Department.

Foreign Fire Insurance Tax Fund – This fund accounts for revenues received from the 2% tax on fire insurance companies. Administered by members of the Fire Department to benefit the Fire Department.

Emergency Telephone Fund – This fund accounts for the operations and maintenance of the emergency 911 telephone system. Financing is provided by a specific monthly surcharge on customer telephone bills.

Parks and Public Land Fund – This fund accounts for the revenues received from grants, contributions and the collection of open space fees. Such revenues are to be used to purchase or improve land.

Motor Fuel Tax Fund – This fund accounts for the revenues received from the State of Illinois for the local share of the motor fuel tax collections.

General Cemetery Fund – This fund accounts for the operations of the cemetery commission. Financing is provided by the proceeds from cemetery lot sales, user charges, and donations.

Senior Resources Commission Fund – This fund accounts for gifts, activity fees, and investments used to finance senior citizens' programs and activities.

Housing Trust Fund – This fund accounts for half of the revenues received from the demolition tax. Revenues will be used for affordable housing projects in Lake Forest.

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Route 60 Bridge Improvements Fund – This fund accounts for the pledged funds from various corporations and local governments to be used for the widening of the Route 60 Bridge over I-94.

Route 60 Intersection Improvements Fund – This fund accounts for the monies received from corporations and state and federal grants used for the improvements to be made to the intersection at Route 60 and Field Drive.

Laurel/Western Redevelopment TIF Fund – This fund accounts for tax increment revenues to be used for the improvements in the TIF district.

Major Capital Projects Fund

Capital Improvements Fund – This fund accounts for revenues to be used to fund city building and infrastructure projects.

Major Debt Service Fund

Debt Service Fund – This fund accounts for the principal and interest currently due on general obligation bonds.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS As of April 30, 2017

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Asset Forfeiture	Foreign Fire Insurance Tax	Emergency Telephone	Parks and Public Land	Motor Fuel Tax
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 133,729	\$ 22,212	\$ (49,681)	\$ 365,206	\$ 1,262,065
Investments	-	157,206	-	-	-
Receivables (net)					
Other	1,050	-	323,779	-	1,344
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	42,421
Advances to other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Due from fiduciary funds	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	28,568	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 134,779</u>	<u>\$ 179,418</u>	<u>\$ 302,666</u>	<u>\$ 365,206</u>	<u>\$ 1,305,830</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,414	\$ -	\$ 1,680
Accrued liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>37,414</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,680</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable revenues	-	-	21,000	-	1,344
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,344</u>
Fund Balances					
Nonspendable for prepaid items	-	-	28,568	-	-
Nonspendable for interfund advances	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for culture and recreation	-	-	-	365,206	-
Restricted for highways and streets	-	-	-	-	1,302,806
Restricted for public safety	134,779	179,418	215,684	-	-
Restricted for cemetery perpetual care	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for affordable housing	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>134,779</u>	<u>179,418</u>	<u>244,252</u>	<u>365,206</u>	<u>1,302,806</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 134,779</u>	<u>\$ 179,418</u>	<u>\$ 302,666</u>	<u>\$ 365,206</u>	<u>\$ 1,305,830</u>

Special Revenue Funds			Capital Projects Fund			Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
General Cemetery	Senior Resources Commission	Housing Trust	Route 60 Bridge Improvements	Route 60 Intersection Improvements	Laurel/Western Redevelopment TIF Improvements	
\$ 1,435,120	\$ 188,450	\$ 743,879	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,408,678	\$ 5,509,658
4,810,836	-	-	-	-	-	4,968,042
4,500	(977)	650,000	-	-	-	979,696
-	-	-	-	-	-	42,421
-	-	-	-	-	380,000	380,000
51,808	-	-	-	-	-	51,808
2,553	-	-	-	-	-	31,121
<u>\$ 6,304,817</u>	<u>\$ 187,473</u>	<u>\$ 1,393,879</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,788,678</u>	<u>\$ 11,962,746</u>
\$ 26,648	\$ 9,584	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,408	\$ 76,734
8,995	9,805	-	-	-	-	18,800
-	-	18,000	-	-	-	18,000
-	6,745	-	-	-	-	6,745
<u>35,643</u>	<u>26,134</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,408</u>	<u>120,279</u>
4,500	-	650,000	-	-	-	676,844
4,500	-	650,000	-	-	-	676,844
2,553	-	-	-	-	-	31,121
-	-	-	-	-	380,000	380,000
-	161,339	-	-	-	-	526,545
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,302,806
-	-	-	-	-	-	529,881
6,262,121	-	-	-	-	-	6,262,121
-	-	725,879	-	-	-	725,879
-	-	-	-	-	1,407,270	1,407,270
<u>6,264,674</u>	<u>161,339</u>	<u>725,879</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,787,270</u>	<u>11,165,623</u>
<u>\$ 6,304,817</u>	<u>\$ 187,473</u>	<u>\$ 1,393,879</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,788,678</u>	<u>\$ 11,962,746</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Asset Forfeiture	Foreign Fire Insurance Tax	Emergency Telephone	Parks and Public Land	Motor Fuel Tax
REVENUES					
Taxes:					
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	8,542	-	-	-	491,088
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	8,525	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	21,500	103,596	280,388	78,338	-
Grants and contributions	-	-	-	-	9,519
Investment income	1,003	670	1,203	2,819	1,551
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>39,570</u>	<u>104,266</u>	<u>281,591</u>	<u>81,157</u>	<u>502,158</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
General government	-	-	-	-	-
Highways and streets	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	111,296	248,502	-	-
Capital Outlay	<u>29,011</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,997</u>	<u>165,000</u>	<u>1,680</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>29,011</u>	<u>111,296</u>	<u>260,499</u>	<u>165,000</u>	<u>1,680</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>10,559</u>	<u>(7,030)</u>	<u>21,092</u>	<u>(83,843)</u>	<u>500,478</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from capital asset sales	5,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	15,559	(7,030)	21,092	(83,843)	500,478
FUND BALANCES - Beginning of Year	<u>119,220</u>	<u>186,448</u>	<u>223,160</u>	<u>449,049</u>	<u>802,328</u>
FUND BALANCES - END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 134,779</u>	<u>\$ 179,418</u>	<u>\$ 244,252</u>	<u>\$ 365,206</u>	<u>\$ 1,302,806</u>

Special Revenue Funds			Capital Projects Fund			Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
General Cemetery	Senior Resources Commission	Housing Trust	Route 60 Bridge Improvements	Route 60 Intersection Improvements	Laurel/Western Redevelopment TIF Improvements	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	499,630
-	-	-	-	-	-	8,525
1,087,590	149,054	-	-	-	-	1,720,466
12,760	168,893	-	-	-	-	191,172
651,111	1,204	5,668	4,148	1,844	13,747	684,968
736	2,847	-	-	-	-	3,583
<u>1,752,197</u>	<u>321,998</u>	<u>53,668</u>	<u>4,148</u>	<u>1,844</u>	<u>13,747</u>	<u>3,156,344</u>
626,309	-	30,000	62,283	402,568	140,415	1,261,575
-	-	-	841,981	-	-	841,981
-	536,909	-	-	-	-	536,909
-	-	-	-	-	-	359,798
-	-	-	-	-	203,316	411,004
<u>626,309</u>	<u>536,909</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>904,264</u>	<u>402,568</u>	<u>343,731</u>	<u>3,411,267</u>
<u>1,125,888</u>	<u>(214,911)</u>	<u>23,668</u>	<u>(900,116)</u>	<u>(400,724)</u>	<u>(329,984)</u>	<u>(254,923)</u>
-	239,611	-	-	-	-	239,611
-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(141,222)</u>	<u>(13,991)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(355,213)</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>239,611</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(141,222)</u>	<u>(13,991)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(110,602)</u>
1,125,888	24,700	23,668	(1,041,338)	(414,715)	(529,984)	(365,525)
<u>5,138,786</u>	<u>136,639</u>	<u>702,211</u>	<u>1,041,338</u>	<u>414,715</u>	<u>2,317,254</u>	<u>11,531,148</u>
<u>\$ 6,264,674</u>	<u>\$ 161,339</u>	<u>\$ 725,879</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,787,270</u>	<u>\$ 11,165,623</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - ASSET FORFEITURE FUND - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 8,542	\$ (1,958)
Charges for services	12,000	12,000	21,500	9,500
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	-	-	8,525	8,525
Investment income	515	515	1,003	488
Total Revenues	<u>23,015</u>	<u>23,015</u>	<u>39,570</u>	<u>16,555</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Capital Outlay	118,000	118,000	29,011	88,989
Contingency	11,800	11,800	-	11,800
Total Expenditures	<u>129,800</u>	<u>129,800</u>	<u>29,011</u>	<u>100,789</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(106,785)</u>	<u>(106,785)</u>	<u>10,559</u>	<u>117,344</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from capital asset sales	-	-	5,000	5,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	5,000	5,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (106,785)</u>	<u>\$ (106,785)</u>	15,559	<u>\$ 122,344</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			119,220	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u>\$ 134,779</u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - FOREIGN FIRE INSURANCE TAX FUND - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 103,596	\$ 3,596
Investment income	300	300	670	370
Total Revenues	<u>100,300</u>	<u>100,300</u>	<u>104,266</u>	<u>3,966</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Public safety	200,000	200,000	111,296	88,704
Contingency	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	-	<u>20,000</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>220,000</u>	<u>220,000</u>	<u>111,296</u>	<u>108,704</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (119,700)</u>	<u>\$ (119,700)</u>	(7,030)	<u>\$ 112,670</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			<u>186,448</u>	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u>\$ 179,418</u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - EMERGENCY TELEPHONE FUND - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 244,800	\$ 244,800	\$ 280,388	\$ 35,588
Investment income	200	200	1,203	1,003
Total Revenues	<u>245,000</u>	<u>245,000</u>	<u>281,591</u>	<u>36,591</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Public safety	306,200	306,200	248,502	57,698
Capital Outlay	11,997	11,997	11,997	-
Contingency	<u>31,820</u>	<u>31,820</u>	-	31,820
Total Expenditures	<u>350,017</u>	<u>350,017</u>	<u>260,499</u>	<u>89,518</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (105,017)</u>	<u>\$ (105,017)</u>	21,092	<u>\$ 126,109</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			<u>223,160</u>	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u><u>\$ 244,252</u></u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - PARKS AND PUBLIC LAND FUND - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 125,344	\$ 125,344	\$ 78,338	\$ (47,006)
Investment income	2,236	2,236	2,819	583
Total Revenues	<u>127,580</u>	<u>127,580</u>	<u>81,157</u>	<u>(46,423)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Capital Outlay	165,000	165,000	165,000	-
Contingency	<u>16,500</u>	<u>16,500</u>	-	<u>16,500</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>181,500</u>	<u>181,500</u>	<u>165,000</u>	<u>16,500</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (53,920)</u>	<u>\$ (53,920)</u>	(83,843)	<u>\$ (29,923)</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			<u>449,049</u>	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u>\$ 365,206</u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Grants and contributions	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 9,519	\$ (150,481)
Intergovernmental	477,875	477,875	491,088	13,213
Investment income	3,508	3,508	1,551	(1,957)
Total Revenues	<u>641,383</u>	<u>641,383</u>	<u>502,158</u>	<u>(139,225)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Capital Outlay	200,000	200,000	1,680	198,320
Contingency	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Total Expenditures	<u>220,000</u>	<u>220,000</u>	<u>1,680</u>	<u>218,320</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ 421,383</u>	<u>\$ 421,383</u>	500,478	<u>\$ 79,095</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			<u>802,328</u>	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u><u>\$ 1,302,806</u></u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL CEMETERY FUND - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Grants and contributions	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,760	\$ 760
Charges for services	602,640	602,640	1,087,590	484,950
Investment income	50,000	50,000	651,111	601,111
Miscellaneous	-	-	736	736
Total Revenues	<u>664,640</u>	<u>664,640</u>	<u>1,752,197</u>	<u>1,087,557</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	852,402	852,402	626,309	226,093
Contingency	<u>85,240</u>	<u>85,240</u>	-	<u>85,240</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>937,642</u>	<u>937,642</u>	<u>626,309</u>	<u>311,333</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (273,002)</u>	<u>\$ (273,002)</u>	1,125,888	<u>\$ 1,398,890</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			<u>5,138,786</u>	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u>\$ 6,264,674</u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - SENIOR RESOURCES COMMISSION FUND - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Grants and contributions	\$ 178,500	\$ 178,500	\$ 168,893	\$ (9,607)
Charges for services	197,409	197,409	149,054	(48,355)
Investment income	350	350	1,204	854
Miscellaneous	-	-	2,847	2,847
Total Revenues	<u>376,259</u>	<u>376,259</u>	<u>321,998</u>	<u>(54,261)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Culture and recreation	607,972	607,972	536,909	71,063
Contingency	<u>60,797</u>	<u>60,797</u>	-	<u>60,797</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>668,769</u>	<u>668,769</u>	<u>536,909</u>	<u>131,860</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(292,510)</u>	<u>(292,510)</u>	<u>(214,911)</u>	<u>77,599</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers in	<u>248,111</u>	<u>248,111</u>	<u>239,611</u>	<u>(8,500)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>248,111</u>	<u>248,111</u>	<u>239,611</u>	<u>(8,500)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (44,399)</u>	<u>\$ (44,399)</u>	24,700	<u>\$ 69,099</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			<u>136,639</u>	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u>\$ 161,339</u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - HOUSING TRUST FUND - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE
FUND
For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Other taxes	\$ 48,000	\$ 48,000	\$ 48,000	\$ -
Investment income	2,600	2,600	5,668	3,068
Total Revenues	<u>50,600</u>	<u>50,600</u>	<u>53,668</u>	<u>3,068</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	250,000	365,000	30,000	335,000
Contingency	<u>36,500</u>	<u>36,500</u>	-	<u>36,500</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>286,500</u>	<u>401,500</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>371,500</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (235,900)</u>	<u>\$ (350,900)</u>	23,668	<u>\$ 374,568</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			<u>702,211</u>	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u>\$ 725,879</u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - ROUTE 60 BRIDGE IMPROVEMENTS FUND - NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Investment income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,148	\$ 4,148
Total Revenues	-	-	4,148	4,148
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	-	-	62,283	(62,283)
Highways and streets	1,040,305	1,040,305	841,981	198,324
Contingency	104,031	104,031	-	104,031
Total Expenditures	1,144,336	1,144,336	904,264	240,072
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,144,336)	(1,144,336)	(900,116)	244,220
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	-	-	(141,222)	(141,222)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	(141,222)	(141,222)
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (1,144,336)</u>	<u>\$ (1,144,336)</u>	(1,041,338)	<u>\$ 102,998</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			1,041,338	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u>\$ -</u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - ROUTE 60 INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS FUND - NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Investment income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,844	\$ 1,844
Total Revenues	-	-	1,844	1,844
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	-	-	402,568	(402,568)
Highways and streets	414,431	414,431	-	414,431
Contingency	41,443	41,443	-	41,443
Total Expenditures	455,874	455,874	402,568	53,306
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(455,874)	(455,874)	(400,724)	55,150
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	-	-	(13,991)	(13,991)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	(13,991)	(13,991)
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (455,874)</u>	<u>\$ (455,874)</u>	(414,715)	<u>\$ 41,159</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			414,715	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u>\$ -</u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - LAUREL/WESTERN REDEVELOPMENT TIF FUND - NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Investment income	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 13,747	\$ 11,747
Total Revenues	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>13,747</u>	<u>11,747</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	106,500	141,960	140,415	1,545
Capital Outlay	1,300,000	1,548,469	203,316	1,345,153
Contingency	<u>189,043</u>	<u>189,043</u>	-	<u>189,043</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,595,543</u>	<u>1,879,472</u>	<u>343,731</u>	<u>1,535,741</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,593,543)</u>	<u>(1,877,472)</u>	<u>(329,984)</u>	<u>1,547,488</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (1,793,543)</u>	<u>\$ (2,077,472)</u>	<u>(529,984)</u>	<u>\$ 1,547,488</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			<u>2,317,254</u>	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u>\$ 1,787,270</u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND - MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Taxes				
Property	\$ 9,764	\$ 9,764	\$ 9,764	\$ -
Other taxes	1,402,854	1,402,854	1,446,160	43,306
Grants and contributions	1,156,585	1,156,585	898,520	(258,065)
Charges for services	643,008	643,008	712,741	69,733
Investment income	26,489	26,489	47,110	20,621
Miscellaneous	5,000	5,000	4,678	(322)
Total Revenues	<u>3,243,700</u>	<u>3,243,700</u>	<u>3,118,973</u>	<u>(124,727)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	77,000	96,477	417,597	(321,120)
Capital Outlay	4,601,153	5,577,648	4,489,106	1,088,542
Contingency	567,412	567,412	-	567,412
Total Expenditures	<u>5,245,565</u>	<u>6,241,537</u>	<u>4,906,703</u>	<u>1,334,834</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2,001,865)</u>	<u>(2,997,837)</u>	<u>(1,787,730)</u>	<u>1,210,107</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	275,770	275,770	376,568	100,798
Proceeds from capital asset sales	20,000	20,000	5,631,108	5,611,108
Transfers out	-	(5,600,000)	(5,615,219)	(15,219)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>295,770</u>	<u>(5,304,230)</u>	<u>392,457</u>	<u>5,696,687</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (1,706,095)</u>	<u>\$ (8,302,067)</u>	<u>(1,395,273)</u>	<u>\$ 6,906,794</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			<u>5,970,787</u>	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u>\$ 4,575,514</u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUND - MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes				
Property	\$ 2,420,679	\$ 2,420,679	\$ 2,422,759	\$ 2,080
Grants and contributions	127,768	127,768	153,915	26,147
Investment income	6,775	6,775	17,266	10,491
Total Revenues	<u>2,555,222</u>	<u>2,555,222</u>	<u>2,593,940</u>	<u>38,718</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	6,250	6,250	6,250	-
Debt service				
Principal retirement	1,628,336	7,733,336	7,733,336	-
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>1,639,191</u>	<u>1,639,191</u>	<u>1,639,191</u>	-
Total Expenditures	<u>3,273,777</u>	<u>9,378,777</u>	<u>9,378,777</u>	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(718,555)</u>	<u>(6,823,555)</u>	<u>(6,784,837)</u>	<u>38,718</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	988,974	988,974	6,781,993	5,793,019
Transfers out	<u>(635,854)</u>	<u>(635,854)</u>	<u>(235,346)</u>	<u>400,508</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>353,120</u>	<u>353,120</u>	<u>6,546,647</u>	<u>6,193,527</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (365,435)</u>	<u>\$ (6,470,435)</u>	<u>(238,190)</u>	<u>\$ 6,232,245</u>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year			<u>1,677,012</u>	
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR			<u><u>\$ 1,438,822</u></u>	

Major Enterprise Fund

Waterworks and Sewerage Fund – This fund accounts for the provision of water and sewer service to the residents of the City.

Nonmajor Enterprise Fund

Deerpath Golf Course Fund – This fund accounts for operations of the City golf course. Financing is provided by user charges from utilizing the golf course.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS) WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND - MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<u>Variance with</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 7,930,827	\$ 7,930,827	\$ 7,763,663	\$ (167,164)
Connection fees	103,500	103,500	102,550	(950)
Miscellaneous	<u>8,427</u>	<u>8,427</u>	<u>7,528</u>	<u>(899)</u>
Total Operating Revenues	<u>8,042,754</u>	<u>8,042,754</u>	<u>7,873,741</u>	<u>(169,013)</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
General and administrative	2,410,100	2,410,100	2,550,163	(140,063)
Operations and maintenance	3,692,607	4,200,269	3,675,911	524,358
Contingency	<u>1,024,139</u>	<u>1,024,139</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,024,139</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>7,126,846</u>	<u>7,634,508</u>	<u>6,226,074</u>	<u>1,408,434</u>
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Investment income	31,605	31,605	56,774	25,169
Loss on disposal of capital assets	-	-	(17,365)	(17,365)
Principal retirement	(1,822,000)	(1,822,000)	(1,822,000)	-
Interest expense	(376,830)	(376,830)	(443,202)	(66,372)
Paying agent fees	<u>(2,999)</u>	<u>(2,999)</u>	<u>(500)</u>	<u>2,499</u>
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>(2,170,224)</u>	<u>(2,170,224)</u>	<u>(2,226,293)</u>	<u>(56,069)</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES) - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS) DEERPATH GOLF COURSE FUND - NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<u>Variance with</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 1,840,921	\$ 1,840,921	\$ 1,605,823	\$ (235,098)
Miscellaneous	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>838</u>	<u>838</u>
Total Operating Revenues	<u>1,840,921</u>	<u>1,840,921</u>	<u>1,606,661</u>	<u>(234,260)</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
General and administrative	693,754	693,754	641,484	52,270
Operations and maintenance	1,297,709	1,297,709	1,456,056	(158,347)
Contingency	<u>209,053</u>	<u>209,053</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>209,053</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>2,200,516</u>	<u>2,200,516</u>	<u>2,097,540</u>	<u>102,976</u>
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Investment income	2,300	2,300	1,592	(708)
Principal retirement	(80,000)	(80,000)	(80,000)	-
Interest expense	<u>18,570</u>	<u>(18,570)</u>	<u>(16,016)</u>	<u>2,554</u>
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>(59,130)</u>	<u>(96,270)</u>	<u>(94,424)</u>	<u>1,846</u>

Internal Service Funds

Fleet Fund – This fund accounts for the costs of operating a maintenance and repairs facility for automotive and other equipment used by other City departments. Such costs are billed to the other departments at actual cost plus an allocation of administrative costs based on actual costs. The automotive and other equipment is acquired by the various user departments.

Self Insurance Fund – This fund accounts for the costs of the self-insured medical and dental plan. Administration of the plan is provided by Professional Benefit Administration, Inc.

Liability Insurance Fund– This fund accounts for the costs of liability insurance.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS As of April 30, 2017

	Fleet	Self Insurance	Liability Insurance	Totals
ASSETS				
Current Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,015,081	\$ 4,742,507	\$ 1,093,772	\$ 6,851,360
Receivables				
Other	3,922	93,700	1,646,160	1,743,782
Inventories	344,266	-	-	344,266
Prepaid items	-	-	515,483	515,483
Total Current Assets	<u>1,363,269</u>	<u>4,836,207</u>	<u>3,255,415</u>	<u>9,454,891</u>
Noncurrent Assets				
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)				
Property and equipment	13,718	-	-	13,718
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>13,718</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,718</u>
Total Assets	<u>1,376,987</u>	<u>4,836,207</u>	<u>3,255,415</u>	<u>9,468,609</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions	<u>238,636</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>238,636</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>238,636</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>238,636</u>
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities				
Accounts payable	34,384	468,760	20,745	523,889
Accrued liabilities	20,537	741,503	117,288	879,328
Unearned revenue	1,214	-	-	1,214
Total Current Liabilities	<u>56,135</u>	<u>1,210,263</u>	<u>138,033</u>	<u>1,404,431</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities				
Compensated absences	58,935	-	-	58,935
Net pension liability	469,164	-	-	469,164
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>528,099</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>528,099</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>584,234</u>	<u>1,210,263</u>	<u>138,033</u>	<u>1,932,530</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions	<u>27,202</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,202</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>27,202</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,202</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	13,718	-	-	13,718
Unrestricted	990,469	3,625,944	3,117,382	7,733,795
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 1,004,187</u>	<u>\$ 3,625,944</u>	<u>\$ 3,117,382</u>	<u>\$ 7,747,513</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	<u>Fleet</u>	<u>Self Insurance</u>	<u>Liability Insurance</u>	<u>Totals</u>
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 1,976,836	\$ 5,336,318	\$ 1,902,853	\$ 9,216,007
Total Operating Revenues	<u>1,976,836</u>	<u>5,336,318</u>	<u>1,902,853</u>	<u>9,216,007</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
General and administrative	1,753,868	5,458,166	1,150,361	8,362,395
Depreciation and amortization	<u>4,805</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,805</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>1,758,673</u>	<u>5,458,166</u>	<u>1,150,361</u>	<u>8,367,200</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>218,163</u>	<u>(121,848)</u>	<u>752,492</u>	<u>848,807</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES				
Investment income	<u>7,358</u>	<u>36,005</u>	<u>9,171</u>	<u>52,534</u>
Total Nonoperating Revenues	<u>7,358</u>	<u>36,005</u>	<u>9,171</u>	<u>52,534</u>
Change in net position	225,521	(85,843)	761,663	901,341
NET POSITION - Beginning of Year	<u>778,666</u>	<u>3,711,787</u>	<u>2,355,719</u>	<u>6,846,172</u>
NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	<u><u>\$ 1,004,187</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,625,944</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,117,382</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,747,513</u></u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Fleet	Self Insurance	Liability Insurance	Totals
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from interfund services provided	\$ 1,977,813	\$ 5,261,678	\$ 1,327,356	\$ 8,566,847
Paid to suppliers for goods and services	(977,554)	(5,174,824)	(1,094,745)	(7,247,123)
Paid to employees for services	(702,943)	-	-	(702,943)
Net Cash Flows From Operating Activities	<u>297,316</u>	<u>86,854</u>	<u>232,611</u>	<u>616,781</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Interest received	<u>7,358</u>	<u>36,005</u>	<u>9,171</u>	<u>52,534</u>
Net Cash Flows From Investing Activities	<u>7,358</u>	<u>36,005</u>	<u>9,171</u>	<u>52,534</u>
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	304,674	122,859	241,782	669,315
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - Beginning of Year	<u>710,407</u>	<u>4,619,648</u>	<u>851,990</u>	<u>6,182,045</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 1,015,081</u>	<u>\$ 4,742,507</u>	<u>\$ 1,093,772</u>	<u>\$ 6,851,360</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 218,163	\$ (121,848)	\$ 752,492	\$ 848,807
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Depreciation	4,805	-	-	4,805
Changes in assets and liabilities				
Accounts receivable	2,298	(74,640)	(575,497)	(647,839)
Inventories	(33,560)	-	-	(33,560)
Prepaid items	-	-	73,246	73,246
Deferred outflows related to pensions	104,731	-	-	104,731
Accounts payable	6,744	122,656	(3,749)	125,651
Accrued liabilities	-	160,686	(13,881)	146,805
Accrued salaries	(2,517)	-	-	(2,517)
Net pension liability	(21,782)	-	-	(21,782)
Deferred inflows related to pensions	22,699	-	-	22,699
Deferred revenue	(1,321)	-	-	(1,321)
Compensated absences	(2,944)	-	-	(2,944)
NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ 297,316</u>	<u>\$ 86,854</u>	<u>\$ 232,611</u>	<u>\$ 616,781</u>
NONCASH CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
None				

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND NONOPERATING REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS) FLEET FUND - INTERNAL SERVICE FUND For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<u>Variance with</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ <u>1,979,690</u>	\$ <u>1,979,690</u>	\$ <u>1,976,836</u>	\$ <u>(2,854)</u>
Total Operating Revenues	<u>1,979,690</u>	<u>1,979,690</u>	<u>1,976,836</u>	<u>(2,854)</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
General and administrative	1,975,053	1,975,053	1,753,868	221,185
Depreciation and amortization	-	-	4,805	(4,805)
Contingency	<u>197,505</u>	<u>197,505</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>197,505</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>2,172,558</u>	<u>2,172,558</u>	<u>1,758,673</u>	<u>413,885</u>
NON-OPERATING REVENUES				
Investment income	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>7,358</u>	<u>6,358</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND NONOPERATING REVENUE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
(BUDGETARY BASIS)
SELF INSURANCE FUND - INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ <u>5,640,871</u>	\$ <u>5,640,871</u>	\$ <u>5,336,318</u>	\$ <u>(304,553)</u>
Total Operating Revenues	<u>5,640,871</u>	<u>5,640,871</u>	<u>5,336,318</u>	<u>(304,553)</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
General and administrative	6,160,000	6,160,000	5,458,166	701,834
Contingency	<u>616,000</u>	<u>616,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>616,000</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>6,776,000</u>	<u>6,776,000</u>	<u>5,458,166</u>	<u>1,317,834</u>
NON-OPERATING REVENUES				
Investment income	<u>17,900</u>	<u>17,900</u>	<u>36,005</u>	<u>18,105</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND NONOPERATING REVENUE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
(BUDGETARY BASIS)
LIABILITY INSURANCE FUND - INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ <u>1,327,348</u>	\$ <u>1,327,348</u>	\$ <u>1,902,853</u>	\$ <u>575,505</u>
Total Operating Revenues	<u>1,327,348</u>	<u>1,327,348</u>	<u>1,902,853</u>	<u>575,505</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
General and administrative	1,255,507	1,255,507	1,150,361	105,146
Contingency	<u>125,551</u>	<u>125,551</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>125,551</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>1,381,058</u>	<u>1,381,058</u>	<u>1,150,361</u>	<u>230,697</u>
NON-OPERATING REVENUES				
Investment income	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>9,171</u>	<u>7,171</u>

Pension Trust Funds

Police Pension Fund – This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources to be used for disability or retirement annuity payments to uniformed police department personnel at appropriate amounts and times in the future. Resources are contributed by employees at rates fixed by law and by the City at amounts determined by an independent actuary from a specific property tax levy.

Firefighters' Pension Fund – This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources to be used for disability or retirement annuity payments to uniformed fire department personnel at appropriate amounts and times in the future. Resources are contributed by employees at rates fixed by law and by the City at amounts determined by an independent actuary from a specific property tax levy.

Private Purpose Trust Fund

Cemetery Trust Fund – This fund accounts for monies provided by private donations. The investment earnings are expended for the operations of the cemetery.

Agency Fund

Special Assessment Fund – This fund accounts for the collection of special assessments of property owners and payments of related special assessment liabilities. The City does not have any outstanding special assessment. The cash balance is unclaimed rebated special assessments.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION PENSION TRUST FUNDS As of April 30, 2017

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Totals
ASSETS			
Cash	\$ 445,007	\$ 398,630	\$ 843,637
Money markets	67,844	-	67,844
Investments			
U.S. treasury obligations	8,020,625	2,298,361	10,318,986
U.S. government agencies	528,085	2,982,812	3,510,897
Municipal/corporate bonds	1,540,599	6,636,787	8,177,386
Mutual funds	15,975,101	21,781,655	37,756,756
Real estate investment fund	3,152,759	-	3,152,759
Interest receivable	51,265	96,530	147,795
Prepaid items	1,860	10,007	11,867
Due from primary government	6,710	7,865	14,575
Total Assets	<u>29,789,855</u>	<u>34,212,647</u>	<u>64,002,502</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	31,407	2,583	33,990
Total Liabilities	<u>31,407</u>	<u>2,583</u>	<u>33,990</u>
NET POSITION			
Held in trust for pension benefits	<u>\$ 29,758,448</u>	<u>\$ 34,210,064</u>	<u>\$ 63,968,512</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION PENSION TRUST FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Total
ADDITIONS			
Contributions			
Employer	\$ 1,895,500	\$ 1,211,587	\$ 3,107,087
Employee	371,695	290,383	662,078
Miscellaneous	717	219	936
Total Contributions	<u>2,267,912</u>	<u>1,502,189</u>	<u>3,770,101</u>
Interest			
Interest	495,186	743,168	1,238,354
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	<u>2,221,093</u>	<u>2,370,324</u>	<u>4,591,417</u>
Total Investment Income	2,716,279	3,113,492	5,829,771
Less Investment expense	<u>104,833</u>	<u>89,620</u>	<u>194,453</u>
Net Investment Income	<u>2,611,446</u>	<u>3,023,872</u>	<u>5,635,318</u>
Total Additions	<u>4,879,358</u>	<u>4,526,061</u>	<u>9,405,419</u>
DEDUCTIONS			
Pension benefits and refunds	2,520,473	2,208,471	4,728,944
Other administrative expenses	<u>4,600</u>	<u>4,600</u>	<u>9,200</u>
Total Deductions	<u>2,525,073</u>	<u>2,213,071</u>	<u>4,738,144</u>
Change in Net Position	2,354,285	2,312,990	4,667,275
NET POSITION - Beginning of Year	<u>27,404,163</u>	<u>31,897,074</u>	<u>59,301,237</u>
NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 29,758,448</u>	<u>\$ 34,210,064</u>	<u>\$ 63,968,512</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -

POLICE PENSION FUND - PENSION TRUST FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	2017			
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
Additions				
Contributions				
Employer	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 1,895,500	\$ (4,500)
Employee	370,000	370,000	371,695	1,695
Miscellaneous	-	-	717	717
Total contributions	<u>2,270,000</u>	<u>2,270,000</u>	<u>2,267,912</u>	<u>(2,088)</u>
Investment Income				
Interest	500,000	500,000	495,186	(4,814)
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	-	-	2,221,093	2,221,093
Total investment income	<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>2,716,279</u>	<u>2,216,279</u>
Less Investment expense	<u>115,000</u>	<u>115,000</u>	<u>104,833</u>	<u>10,167</u>
Net investment income	<u>385,000</u>	<u>385,000</u>	<u>2,611,446</u>	<u>2,226,446</u>
Total additions	<u>2,655,000</u>	<u>2,655,000</u>	<u>4,879,358</u>	<u>2,224,358</u>
Deductions				
Pension benefits and refunds	2,350,000	2,350,000	2,520,473	(170,473)
Other administrative expenses	5,000	5,000	4,600	400
Contingency	<u>247,000</u>	<u>247,000</u>	-	247,000
Total deductions	<u>2,602,000</u>	<u>2,602,000</u>	<u>2,525,073</u>	<u>76,927</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ 53,000</u>	<u>\$ 53,000</u>	2,354,285	<u>\$ 2,301,285</u>
Net position, beginning of year			<u>27,404,163</u>	
Net position, end of year			<u>\$ 29,758,448</u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -

FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND - PENSION TRUST FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	2017			
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
Additions				
Contributions				
Employer	\$ 1,213,722	\$ 1,213,722	\$ 1,211,587	\$ (2,135)
Employee	290,000	290,000	290,383	383
Miscellaneous	-	-	219	219
Total contributions	<u>1,503,722</u>	<u>1,503,722</u>	<u>1,502,189</u>	<u>(1,533)</u>
Investment Income				
Interest	500,000	500,000	743,168	243,168
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	-	-	2,370,324	2,370,324
Total investment income	<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>3,113,492</u>	<u>2,613,492</u>
Less Investment expense	<u>90,000</u>	<u>90,000</u>	<u>89,620</u>	<u>380</u>
Net investment income	<u>410,000</u>	<u>410,000</u>	<u>3,023,872</u>	<u>2,613,872</u>
Total additions	<u>1,913,722</u>	<u>1,913,722</u>	<u>4,526,061</u>	<u>2,612,339</u>
Deductions				
Pension benefits and refunds	2,090,000	2,090,000	2,208,471	(118,471)
Other administrative expenses	5,000	5,000	4,600	400
Contingency	<u>218,500</u>	<u>218,500</u>	-	218,500
Total deductions	<u>2,313,500</u>	<u>2,313,500</u>	<u>2,213,071</u>	<u>100,429</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ (399,778)</u>	<u>\$ (399,778)</u>	2,312,990	<u>\$ 2,712,768</u>
Net position, beginning of year			<u>31,897,074</u>	
Net position, end of year			<u>\$ 34,210,064</u>	

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Fund - Special Assessment Fund
As of April 30, 2017

	Balance, May 1, 2016	Additions	Deletion	Balance, April 30, 2017
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ <u>60,174</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>60,174</u>
Liabilities				
Due to special assessment districts	\$ <u>60,174</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>60,174</u>

Discretely Presented Component Unit

Lake Forest Library – General Fund – This fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of the Lake Forest Library. Financing is provided by a specific annual property tax levy, charges for services, fines and forfeits, interest earned on investments and other miscellaneous revenues.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Discretely Presented Component Unit - Lake Forest Library Statement of Net Position and General Fund Balance Sheet As of April 30, 2017

	General Fund	Adjustments	Statement of Net Position
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,893,943	\$ -	\$ 2,893,943
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)			
Property taxes	3,906,063	-	3,906,063
Other taxes	5,838	-	5,838
Prepaid items	26,446	-	26,446
Capital assets			
Capital assets not depreciated	-	219,000	219,000
Capital assets depreciated, net of accumulated depreciation	-	3,099,135	3,099,135
Total assets	<u>6,832,290</u>	<u>3,318,135</u>	<u>10,150,425</u>
Deferred outflows of Resources			
Deferred outflows related to pensions	-	672,819	672,819
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 6,832,290</u>	<u>\$ 3,990,954</u>	<u>\$ 10,823,244</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance/Net Position			
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	\$ 58,590	\$ -	\$ 58,590
Accrued liabilities	68,891	-	68,891
Long-term obligations			
Due within one year	-	33,051	33,051
Due in more than one year	-	1,608,754	1,608,754
Total liabilities	<u>127,481</u>	<u>1,641,805</u>	<u>1,769,286</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Property taxes levied for future periods	3,906,063	-	3,906,063
Deferred inflows related to pensions	-	76,584	76,584
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>3,906,063</u>	<u>76,584</u>	<u>3,982,647</u>
Fund Balance/Net Position			
Nonspendable - prepaids	26,446	(26,446)	-
Unassigned	2,772,300	(2,772,300)	-
Net position			
Net investment in capital assets	-	3,259,399	3,259,399
Unrestricted	-	1,811,912	1,811,912
Total fund balance/net position	<u>2,798,746</u>	<u>2,272,565</u>	<u>5,071,311</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance/Net Position	<u>\$ 6,832,290</u>	<u>\$ 3,990,954</u>	<u>\$ 10,823,244</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Discretely Presented Component Unit - Lake Forest Library Statement of Activities and General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	General Fund	Adjustments	Statement of Activities
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ 3,910,955	\$ -	\$ 3,910,955
Intergovernmental	36,677	-	36,677
Grants and contributions	35,010	-	35,010
Charges for services	15,374	-	15,374
Fines	36,746	-	36,746
Investment Income	27,573	-	27,573
Total revenues	<u>4,062,335</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,062,335</u>
Expenditures/expenses			
Current	3,422,129	553,876	3,976,005
Capital Outlay	137,159	(137,159)	-
Debt Service	25,489	(25,489)	-
Total expenditures/expenses	<u>3,584,777</u>	<u>391,228</u>	<u>3,976,005</u>
Net change in fund balance/net position	477,558	(391,228)	86,330
Other financing sources/(uses)			
Capital lease proceeds	84,225	(84,225)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	84,225	(84,225)	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing (uses)	561,783	(475,453)	86,330
Fund balance/net position, beginning of year	<u>2,236,963</u>	<u>2,748,018</u>	<u>4,984,981</u>
Fund balance/net position, end of year	<u>\$ 2,798,746</u>	<u>\$ 2,272,565</u>	<u>\$ 5,071,311</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Summary of Debt Service Requirements to Maturity As of April 30, 2017

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>General Obligation Bonds</u>
2018	\$ 4,885,744
2019	4,967,982
2020	5,260,090
2021	5,531,676
2022	5,403,988
2023	5,406,999
2024	4,492,058
2025	2,401,350
2026	2,406,274
2027	2,381,494
2028	2,384,782
2029	2,981,443
2030	2,973,638
2031	3,040,138
2032	2,967,838
2033	2,912,975
2034	1,620,125
2035	366,575
2036	365,025
2037	<u>363,125</u>
Total	<u>\$ 63,113,317</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity - General Obligation Bonds As of April 30, 2017

Fiscal Year	Special Service Area 25 Tax Bonds		Special Service Area 26 Tax Bonds		Special Service Area 29 Tax Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 60,000	\$ 10,935	\$ 16,461	\$ 3,590	\$ 114,335	\$ 30,228
2019	65,000	9,525	17,202	3,096	119,422	26,855
2020	65,000	7,932	17,993	2,563	124,857	23,213
2021	70,000	6,275	18,839	1,987	130,663	19,280
2022	75,000	4,350	19,743	1,365	136,870	15,034
2023	75,000	2,213	20,701	704	143,508	10,448
2024	-	-	-	-	150,611	5,497
2025	-	-	-	-	-	-
2026	-	-	-	-	-	-
2027	-	-	-	-	-	-
2028	-	-	-	-	-	-
2029	-	-	-	-	-	-
2030	-	-	-	-	-	-
2031	-	-	-	-	-	-
2032	-	-	-	-	-	-
2033	-	-	-	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-
2035	-	-	-	-	-	-
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 410,000</u>	<u>\$ 41,230</u>	<u>\$ 110,939</u>	<u>\$ 13,305</u>	<u>\$ 920,266</u>	<u>\$ 130,555</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity - General Obligation Bonds As of April 30, 2017

Fiscal Year	Series 2009 Obligation Bonds		Series 2010 Series B Obligation Bonds		2010 Series C Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 180,000	\$ 98,245	\$ -	\$ 172,500	\$ 210,000	\$ 243,974
2019	185,000	93,745	-	172,500	225,000	236,099
2020	190,000	88,195	-	172,500	215,000	227,099
2021	200,000	82,495	-	172,500	405,000	217,424
2022	205,000	76,495	-	172,500	415,000	198,693
2023	215,000	68,808	-	172,500	425,000	178,980
2024	225,000	60,745	-	172,500	435,000	158,793
2025	235,000	51,745	-	172,500	445,000	137,043
2026	245,000	42,345	-	172,500	460,000	114,792
2027	255,000	32,545	-	172,500	475,000	91,562
2028	265,000	22,345	-	172,500	490,000	67,100
2029	280,000	11,480	-	172,500	490,000	40,150
2030	-	-	540,000	172,500	240,000	13,200
2031	-	-	780,000	141,450	-	-
2032	-	-	820,000	96,600	-	-
2033	-	-	860,000	49,450	-	-
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-
2035	-	-	-	-	-	-
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 2,680,000</u>	<u>\$ 729,188</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,530,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,930,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,924,909</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity - General Obligation Bonds As of April 30, 2017

Fiscal Year	2011 Series A Obligation Bonds		2011 Series B Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 125,000	\$ 12,788	\$ 2,270,000	\$ 433,500
2019	130,000	9,975	2,300,000	376,750
2020	130,000	7,050	2,400,000	319,250
2021	140,000	3,150	2,470,000	259,250
2022	-	-	2,530,000	197,500
2023	-	-	2,605,000	134,250
2024	-	-	1,870,000	56,100
2025	-	-	-	-
2026	-	-	-	-
2027	-	-	-	-
2028	-	-	-	-
2029	-	-	-	-
2030	-	-	-	-
2031	-	-	-	-
2032	-	-	-	-
2033	-	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-	-
2035	-	-	-	-
2036	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 525,000</u>	<u>\$ 32,963</u>	<u>\$ 16,445,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,776,600</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

DebtService Requirements to Maturity - General Obligation Bonds
As of April 30, 2017

Fiscal Year	Series 2013 Obligation Bonds		Series 2015 Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 100,000	\$ 335,763	\$ 175,000	\$ 293,425
2019	200,000	333,763	175,000	289,050
2020	350,000	329,763	305,000	284,675
2021	430,000	322,763	305,000	277,050
2022	435,000	312,013	340,000	269,425
2023	440,000	298,962	355,000	260,925
2024	450,000	285,762	370,000	252,050
2025	460,000	272,262	385,000	242,800
2026	475,000	258,462	405,000	233,175
2027	480,000	241,837	410,000	223,050
2028	495,000	225,037	435,000	212,800
2029	930,000	206,475	650,000	200,838
2030	960,000	171,600	695,000	181,338
2031	1,085,000	133,200	740,000	160,488
2032	1,120,000	89,800	705,000	136,438
2033	1,125,000	45,000	720,000	113,525
2034	-	-	1,530,000	90,125
2035	-	-	330,000	36,575
2036	-	-	340,000	25,025
2037	-	-	350,000	13,125
	<u>\$ 9,535,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,862,462</u>	<u>\$ 9,720,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,795,900</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity - General Obligation Bonds As of April 30, 2017

Fiscal Year	Total Requirements		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	\$ 3,250,796	\$ 1,634,948	\$ 4,885,744
2019	3,416,624	1,551,358	4,967,982
2020	3,797,850	1,462,240	5,260,090
2021	4,169,502	1,362,174	5,531,676
2022	4,156,613	1,247,375	5,403,988
2023	4,279,209	1,127,790	5,406,999
2024	3,500,611	991,447	4,492,058
2025	1,525,000	876,350	2,401,350
2026	1,585,000	821,274	2,406,274
2027	1,620,000	761,494	2,381,494
2028	1,685,000	699,782	2,384,782
2029	2,350,000	631,443	2,981,443
2030	2,435,000	538,638	2,973,638
2031	2,605,000	435,138	3,040,138
2032	2,645,000	322,838	2,967,838
2033	2,705,000	207,975	2,912,975
2034	1,530,000	90,125	1,620,125
2035	330,000	36,575	366,575
2036	340,000	25,025	365,025
2037	350,000	13,125	363,125
	<u>\$ 48,276,205</u>	<u>\$ 14,837,112</u>	<u>\$ 63,113,317</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Special Service Area 25 Special Tax Bonds – 2003 Series

April 30, 2017

Date of issue:	May 1, 2003
Date of maturity:	December 15, 2022
Authorized issue:	\$ 1,050,000
Denomination of bonds:	\$ 5,000
Interest rate:	1.95-2.95%
Interest dates:	June 15 and December 15
Payable at:	Lake Forest Bank and Trust Lake Forest, Illinois

Redeemable annually on December 15

	Amount
2017	\$ 60,000
2018	65,000
2019	65,000
2020	70,000
2021	75,000
Thereafter	75,000
	<u>\$ 410,000</u>

Bond Principal and Interest Requirements

Tax levy year	Tax levy			Coupons due on			
	Principal	Interest	Total	June 15	Amount	December 15	Amount
2016	\$ 60,000	10,935	70,935	2017	\$ 5,467	2017	5,468
2017	65,000	9,525	74,525	2018	4,763	2018	4,762
2018	65,000	7,932	72,932	2019	3,966	2019	3,966
2019	70,000	6,275	76,275	2020	3,138	2020	3,137
2020	75,000	4,350	79,350	2021	2,175	2021	2,175
Thereafter	75,000	2,213	77,213	Thereafter	1,107	Thereafter	1,106
	<u>\$ 410,000</u>	<u>\$ 41,230</u>	<u>\$ 451,230</u>				

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Special Service Area 26 Special Tax Bonds – 2003 Series

April 30, 2017

Date of issue: October 7, 2003
 Date of maturity: December 15, 2022
 Authorized issue: \$ 276,500
 Denomination of bonds: One bond per maturity
 Interest rates: 2.5-3.4%

 Interest dates: June 15 and December 15
 Payable at: Lake Forest Bank and Trust
 Lake Forest, Illinois

Redeemable annually on December 15

	Amount
2017	\$ 16,461
2018	17,202
2019	17,993
2020	18,839
2021	19,743
Thereafter	20,701
	<u>\$ 110,939</u>

Bond Principal and Interest Requirements

Tax levy year	Tax levy			Coupons due on			
	Principal	Interest	Total	June 15	Amount	December 15	Amount
2016	\$ 16,461	\$ 3,590	\$ 20,051	2017	\$ 1,795	2017	\$ 1,795
2017	17,202	3,096	20,298	2018	1,548	2018	1,548
2018	17,993	2,563	20,556	2019	1,282	2019	1,281
2019	18,839	1,987	20,826	2020	994	2020	993
2020	19,743	1,365	21,108	2021	683	2021	682
Thereafter	20,701	704	21,405	Thereafter	352	Thereafter	352
	<u>\$ 110,939</u>	<u>\$ 13,305</u>	<u>\$ 124,244</u>				

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Special Service Area 29 Special Tax Bonds – 2004 Series

April 30, 2017

Date of issue: December 20, 2004
 Date of maturity: December 15, 2023
 Authorized issue: \$ 2,000,000
 Denomination of bonds: One bond per maturity
 Interest rates: 2.55-3.65%

 Interest dates: June 15 and December 15
 Payable at: Lake Forest Bank and Trust
 Lake Forest, Illinois

Redeemable annually on December 15

	Amount
2017	\$ 114,335
2018	119,422
2019	124,857
2020	130,663
2021	136,870
Thereafter	294,119
	<u>\$ 920,266</u>

Bond Principal and Interest Requirements

Tax levy year	Tax levy			Coupons due on			
	Principal	Interest	Total	June 15	Amount	December 15	Amount
2016	114,335	\$ 30,228	\$ 144,563	2017	\$ 15,114	2017	\$ 15,114
2017	119,422	26,855	146,277	2018	13,427	2018	13,428
2018	124,857	23,213	148,070	2019	11,606	2019	11,607
2019	130,663	19,280	149,943	2020	9,640	2020	9,640
2020	136,870	15,034	151,904	2021	7,517	2021	7,517
Thereafter	294,119	15,945	310,064	Thereafter	7,973	Thereafter	7,972
	<u>\$ 920,266</u>	<u>\$ 130,555</u>	<u>\$ 1,050,821</u>				

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

General Obligation Bonds – 2009

April 30, 2017

Date of issue:	May 14, 2009
Date of maturity:	December 15, 2028
Authorized issue:	\$ 3,680,000
Denomination of bonds:	\$ 5,000
Interest rates:	2.00 - 4.10%
Interest dates:	June 15 and December 15
Payable at:	Wells Fargo Bank Chicago, Illinois

Redeemable annually on December 15

	Amount
2017	\$ 180,000
2018	185,000
2019	190,000
2020	200,000
2021	205,000
Thereafter	1,720,000
	\$ 2,680,000

Bond Principal and Interest Requirements

Tax levy year	Principal	Tax levy Interest	Total	June 15	Amount	Coupons due on December 15	Amount
2016	\$ 180,000	\$ 98,245	\$ 278,245	2017	\$ 49,123	2017	\$ 49,122
2017	185,000	93,745	278,745	2018	46,873	2018	46,872
2018	190,000	88,195	278,195	2019	44,097	2019	44,098
2019	200,000	82,495	282,495	2020	41,248	2020	41,247
2020	205,000	76,495	281,495	2021	38,248	2021	38,247
Thereafter	1,720,000	290,013	2,010,013	Thereafter	145,007	Thereafter	145,006
	\$ 2,680,000	\$ 729,188	\$ 3,409,188				

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

General Obligation Bonds – 2010B

April 30, 2017

Date of issue:	May 12, 2010
Date of maturity:	December 15, 2032
Authorized issue:	\$ 3,000,000
Denomination of bonds:	\$ 5,000
Interest rate:	5.75%
Interest dates:	June 15 and December 15
Payable at:	Wells Fargo Bank Chicago, Illinois

Redeemable annually on December 15

Amount	
2029	\$ 540,000
2030	780,000
2031	820,000
2032	860,000
	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>

Bond Principal and Interest Requirements

Tax levy year	Tax levy			Coupons due on			
	Principal	Interest	Total	June 15	Amount	December 15	Amount
2016	\$ —	\$ 172,500	\$ 172,500	2017	\$ 86,250	2017	\$ 86,250
2017	—	172,500	172,500	2018	86,250	2018	86,250
2018	—	172,500	172,500	2019	86,250	2019	86,250
2019	—	172,500	172,500	2020	86,250	2020	86,250
2020	—	172,500	172,500	2021	86,250	2021	86,250
Thereafter	3,000,000	1,667,500	4,667,500	Thereafter	833,750	Thereafter	833,750
	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,530,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,530,000</u>				

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

General Obligation Bonds – 2010C

April 30, 2017

Date of issue: May 12, 2010
 Date of maturity: December 15, 2029
 Authorized issue: \$ 5,425,000
 Denomination of bonds: \$ 5,000
 Interest rates: 3.00 - 5.50%

 Interest dates: June 15 and December 15
 Payable at: Wells Fargo Bank
 Chicago, Illinois

Redeemable annually on December 15

	Amount
2017	\$ 210,000
2018	225,000
2019	215,000
2020	405,000
2021	415,000
Thereafter	<u>3,460,000</u>
	<u><u>\$ 4,930,000</u></u>

Bond Principal and Interest Requirements

Tax levy year	Tax levy			Coupons due on			
	Principal	Interest	Total	June 15	Amount	December 15	Amount
2016	\$ 210,000	\$ 243,974	\$ 453,974	2017	\$ 121,987	2017	\$ 121,987
2017	225,000	236,099	461,099	2018	118,049	2018	118,050
2018	215,000	227,099	442,099	2019	113,549	2019	113,550
2019	405,000	217,424	622,424	2020	108,712	2020	108,712
2020	415,000	198,693	613,693	2021	99,347	2021	99,346
Thereafter	<u>3,460,000</u>	<u>801,620</u>	<u>4,261,620</u>	Thereafter	400,810	Thereafter	400,810
	<u><u>\$ 4,930,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,924,909</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,854,909</u></u>				

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

General Obligation Bonds – 2011A

April 30, 2017

Date of issue:	September 6, 2011
Date of maturity:	December 15, 2020
Authorized issue:	\$ 2,415,000
Denomination of bonds:	\$ 5,000
Interest rates:	1.50 - 3.00%
 Interest dates:	 June 15 and December 15
Payable at:	Wells Fargo Bank Chicago, Illinois

Redeemable annually on December 15

	Amount
2017	\$ 125,000
2018	130,000
2019	130,000
2020	140,000
2021	—
Thereafter	—
	\$ 525,000

Bond Principal and Interest Requirements

Tax levy year	Principal	Tax levy Interest	Total	June 15	Coupons due on Amount	December 15	Amount
2016	\$ 125,000	\$ 12,788	\$ 137,788	2017	\$ 6,394	2017	\$ 6,394
2017	130,000	9,975	139,975	2018	4,988	2018	4,987
2018	130,000	7,050	137,050	2019	3,525	2019	3,525
2019	140,000	3,150	143,150	2020	1,575	2020	1,575
2020	—	—	—	2021	—	2021	—
Thereafter	—	—	—	Thereafter	—	Thereafter	—
	\$ 525,000	\$ 32,963	\$ 557,963				

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

General Obligation Bonds – 2011B

April 30, 2017

Date of issue: September 6, 2011
 Date of maturity: December 15, 2023
 Authorized issue: \$ 24,825,000
 Denomination of bonds: \$ 5,000
 Interest rates: 1.00 - 3.00%

Interest dates: June 15 and December 15
 Payable at: Wells Fargo Bank
 Chicago, Illinois

Redeemable annually on December 15

	Amount
2017	\$ 2,270,000
2018	2,300,000
2019	2,400,000
2020	2,470,000
2021	2,530,000
Thereafter	4,475,000
	<u>\$ 16,445,000</u>

Bond Principal and Interest Requirements

Tax levy year	Tax levy			Coupons due on			
	Principal	Interest	Total	June 15	Amount	December 15	Amount
2016	\$ 2,270,000	\$ 433,500	\$ 2,703,500	2017	\$ 216,750	2017	\$ 216,750
2017	2,300,000	376,750	2,676,750	2018	188,375	2018	188,375
2018	2,400,000	319,250	2,719,250	2019	159,625	2019	159,625
2019	2,470,000	259,250	2,729,250	2020	129,625	2020	129,625
2020	2,530,000	197,500	2,727,500	2021	98,750	2021	98,750
Thereafter	4,475,000	190,350	4,665,350	Thereafter	95,175	Thereafter	95,175
	<u>\$ 16,445,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,776,600</u>	<u>\$ 18,221,600</u>				

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

General Obligation Bonds – 2013

April 30, 2017

Date of issue:	September 16, 2013
Date of maturity:	December 15, 2032
Authorized issue:	\$ 9,715,000
Denomination of bonds:	\$ 5,000
Interest rates:	2.00 - 4.00%
Interest dates:	June 15 and December 15
Payable at:	Wells Fargo Bank Chicago, Illinois

Redeemable annually on December 15

	Amount
2017	\$ 100,000
2018	200,000
2019	350,000
2020	430,000
2021	435,000
Thereafter	8,020,000
	<u>\$ 9,535,000</u>

Bond Principal and Interest Requirements

Tax levy year	Tax levy			Coupons due on			
	Principal	Interest	Total	June 15	Amount	December 15	Amount
2016	\$ 100,000	\$ 335,763	\$ 435,763	2017	\$ 167,882	2017	\$ 167,881
2017	200,000	333,763	533,763	2018	166,881	2018	166,882
2018	350,000	329,763	679,763	2019	164,882	2019	164,881
2019	430,000	322,763	752,763	2020	161,382	2020	161,381
2020	435,000	312,013	747,013	2021	156,007	2021	156,006
Thereafter	8,020,000	2,228,397	10,248,397	Thereafter	1,114,199	Thereafter	1,114,198
	<u>\$ 9,535,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,862,462</u>	<u>\$ 13,397,462</u>				

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

General Obligation Bonds – 2015

April 30, 2017

Date of issue: August 3, 2015
 Date of maturity: December 15, 2036
 Authorized issue: \$ 9,780,000
 Denomination of bonds: \$ 5,000
 Interest rates: 2.50 - 3.75%

Interest dates: June 15 and December 15
 Payable at: Wells Fargo Bank
 Chicago, Illinois

Redeemable annually on December 15

	Amount
2017	\$ 175,000
2018	175,000
2019	305,000
2020	305,000
2021	340,000
Thereafter	8,420,000
	<u>\$ 9,720,000</u>

Bond Principal and Interest Requirements

Tax levy year	Tax levy			Coupons due on			
	Principal	Interest	Total	June 15	Amount	December 15	Amount
2016	\$ 175,000	\$ 293,425	\$ 468,425	2017	\$ 146,713	2017	\$ 146,712
2017	175,000	289,050	464,050	2018	144,525	2018	144,525
2018	305,000	284,675	589,675	2019	142,338	2019	142,337
2019	305,000	277,050	582,050	2020	138,525	2020	138,525
2020	340,000	269,425	609,425	2021	134,473	2021	134,712
Thereafter	8,420,000	2,382,275	10,802,275	Thereafter	1,191,138	Thereafter	1,191,137
	<u>\$ 9,720,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,795,900</u>	<u>\$ 13,515,900</u>				

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Debt Service Fund Combining Balance Sheet As of April 30, 2017

Assets	2003 Series D/ 2011A General Obligation Bonds	Special Service Area 25 General Obligation Bonds	Special Service Area 26 General Obligation Bonds	Special Service Area 29 General Obligation Bonds	2004 Series B/ 2011B General Obligation Bonds
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 13,418	\$ 3,353	\$ 3,251	\$ 1,354,834
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):					
Property taxes	-	70,364	20,243	142,888	-
Total assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 83,782</u>	<u>\$ 23,596</u>	<u>\$ 146,139</u>	<u>\$ 1,354,834</u>
Deferred inflows of resources					
Property taxes levied to finance FY18	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 70,364</u>	<u>\$ 20,243</u>	<u>\$ 142,888</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund Balance					
Fund balance- restricted for debt service	<u>-</u>	<u>13,418</u>	<u>3,353</u>	<u>3,251</u>	<u>1,354,834</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 83,782</u>	<u>\$ 23,596</u>	<u>\$ 146,139</u>	<u>\$ 1,354,834</u>

2008 General Obligation Bonds	2009 General Obligation Bonds	2010 General Obligation Bonds	2013 General Obligation Bonds	2015 General Obligation Bonds	Total
\$ -	\$ 21,925	\$ 29,215	\$ 12,430	\$ 396	\$ 1,438,822
-	276,812	472,332	433,518	225,695	1,641,852
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 298,737</u>	<u>\$ 501,547</u>	<u>\$ 445,948</u>	<u>\$ 226,091</u>	<u>\$ 3,080,674</u>
 \$ -	 \$ 276,812	 \$ 472,332	 \$ 433,518	 \$ 225,695	 \$ 1,641,852
 -	 21,925	 29,215	 12,430	 396	 1,438,822
 <u>\$ -</u>	 <u>\$ 298,737</u>	 <u>\$ 501,547</u>	 <u>\$ 445,948</u>	 <u>\$ 226,091</u>	 <u>\$ 3,080,674</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Debt Service Fund Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	2003 Series D/ 2011A General Obligation Bonds	Special Service Area 25 General Obligation Bonds	Special Service Area 26 General Obligation Bonds	Special Service Area 29 General Obligation Bonds	2004 Series B/ 2011B General Obligation Bonds
Revenues					
Taxes:					
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ 72,787	\$ 20,315	\$ 143,425	\$ -
Grants and contributions- IRS rebate	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	<u>4,452</u>	<u>259</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>317</u>	<u>7,798</u>
Total Revenues	<u>4,452</u>	<u>73,046</u>	<u>20,383</u>	<u>143,742</u>	<u>7,798</u>
Expenditures					
General government	-	-	-	-	500
Debt Service:					
Principal	-	60,000	15,767	109,569	433,000
Interest	<u>-</u>	<u>12,285</u>	<u>4,059</u>	<u>33,351</u>	<u>97,590</u>
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>72,285</u>	<u>19,826</u>	<u>142,920</u>	<u>531,090</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>4,452</u>	<u>761</u>	<u>557</u>	<u>822</u>	<u>(523,292)</u>
Other financing sources:					
Transfers in	270,861	-	-	-	806,593
Transfers out	<u>(667,892)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(397,031)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>806,593</u>
Net change in fund balance	(392,579)	761	557	822	283,301
Fund balance- beginning of the year	<u>392,579</u>	<u>12,657</u>	<u>2,796</u>	<u>2,429</u>	<u>1,071,533</u>
Fund balance- end of the year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,418</u>	<u>\$ 3,353</u>	<u>\$ 3,251</u>	<u>\$ 1,354,834</u>

2008 General Obligation Bonds	2009 General Obligation Bonds	2010 General Obligation Bonds	2013 General Obligation Bonds	2015 General Obligation Bonds	Total
\$ 825,413	\$ 279,542	\$ 493,183	\$ 337,561	\$ 250,533	\$ 2,422,759
-	-	153,915	-	-	153,915
2,340	706	928	398	-	17,266
<u>827,753</u>	<u>280,248</u>	<u>648,026</u>	<u>337,959</u>	<u>250,533</u>	<u>2,593,940</u>
2,500	500	1,000	750	1,000	6,250
6,685,000	175,000	195,000	-	60,000	7,733,336
241,575	102,620	422,811	335,763	389,137	1,639,191
<u>6,929,075</u>	<u>278,120</u>	<u>618,811</u>	<u>336,513</u>	<u>450,137</u>	<u>9,378,777</u>
<u>(6,101,322)</u>	<u>2,128</u>	<u>29,215</u>	<u>1,446</u>	<u>(199,604)</u>	<u>(6,784,837)</u>
5,937,085	-	-	-	200,000	7,214,539
-	-	-	-	-	(667,892)
<u>5,937,085</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>6,546,647</u>
(164,237)	2,128	29,215	1,446	396	(238,190)
<u>164,237</u>	<u>19,797</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,984</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,677,012</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 21,925</u>	<u>\$ 29,215</u>	<u>\$ 12,430</u>	<u>\$ 396</u>	<u>\$ 1,438,822</u>

Statistical Section

This portion of the City of Lake Forest's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall economic condition and financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	158 - 167
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the City's ability to generate its property and sales taxes.	168 - 175
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt.	176 - 180
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and other governments.	181 - 183
Operating Information These schedules contain information about the City's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the City's financial information relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	184 - 186

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Years	2017	2016	2015	2014
Governmental Activities				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 170,568,584	\$ 181,481,470	\$ 181,056,601	\$ 184,270,349
Restricted	15,476,976	18,506,073	15,737,797	16,860,362
Unrestricted	<u>(9,068,405)</u>	<u>(18,479,928)</u>	<u>26,747,317</u>	<u>23,689,130</u>
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 176,977,155</u>	<u>\$ 181,507,615</u>	<u>\$ 223,541,715</u>	<u>\$ 224,819,841</u>
Business-type Activities				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 37,504,482	\$ 37,582,505	\$ 36,617,378	\$ 36,163,443
Unrestricted	<u>7,696,321</u>	<u>8,323,401</u>	<u>8,941,920</u>	<u>9,739,336</u>
Total Business-type Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 45,200,803</u>	<u>\$ 45,905,906</u>	<u>\$ 45,559,298</u>	<u>\$ 45,902,779</u>
Primary Government				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 208,073,066	\$ 219,063,975	\$ 217,673,979	\$ 220,433,792
Restricted	15,476,976	18,506,073	15,737,797	16,860,362
Unrestricted	<u>(1,372,084)</u>	<u>(10,156,527)</u>	<u>35,689,237</u>	<u>33,428,466</u>
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 222,177,958</u>	<u>\$ 227,413,521</u>	<u>\$ 269,101,013</u>	<u>\$ 270,722,620</u>

*Beginning in 2016, the City implemented GASB 68 which resulted in the inclusion of a net pension liability.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 187,500,531	\$ 190,779,593	\$ 192,568,460	\$ 193,225,047	\$ 193,768,992	\$ 172,325,675
16,064,099	16,499,487	3,645,693	3,001,515	3,319,974	3,978,855
<u>21,126,818</u>	<u>19,550,532</u>	<u>29,683,545</u>	<u>25,090,240</u>	<u>25,867,536</u>	<u>28,748,888</u>
<u>\$ 224,691,448</u>	<u>\$ 226,829,612</u>	<u>\$ 225,897,698</u>	<u>\$ 221,316,802</u>	<u>\$ 222,956,502</u>	<u>\$ 205,053,418</u>
\$ 36,077,752	\$ 36,753,670	\$ 37,709,887	\$ 38,075,853	\$ 37,184,702	\$ 44,932,466
<u>9,880,856</u>	<u>8,918,142</u>	<u>8,513,924</u>	<u>8,617,858</u>	<u>9,577,076</u>	<u>12,087,202</u>
<u>\$ 45,958,608</u>	<u>\$ 45,671,812</u>	<u>\$ 46,223,811</u>	<u>\$ 46,693,711</u>	<u>\$ 46,761,778</u>	<u>\$ 57,019,668</u>
\$ 223,578,283	\$ 227,533,263	\$ 230,278,347	\$ 231,300,900	\$ 230,953,694	\$ 217,258,141
16,064,099	16,499,487	3,645,693	3,001,515	3,319,974	3,978,855
<u>31,007,674</u>	<u>28,468,674</u>	<u>38,197,469</u>	<u>33,708,098</u>	<u>35,444,612</u>	<u>40,836,090</u>
<u>\$ 270,650,056</u>	<u>\$ 272,501,424</u>	<u>\$ 272,121,509</u>	<u>\$ 268,010,513</u>	<u>\$ 269,718,280</u>	<u>\$ 262,073,086</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Change in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Years	2017	2016	2015	2014
Expenses				
Governmental Activities				
General Government	\$ 16,882,976	\$ 11,675,363	\$ 12,604,331	\$ 12,311,198
Highway and Streets	10,923,639	9,230,548	8,839,231	7,762,403
Sanitation	2,611,231	2,208,326	2,474,355	2,586,125
Culture and Recreation	10,023,195	8,463,259	10,172,391	10,397,593
Public Safety	17,048,209	16,360,830	15,303,399	14,430,151
Interest	1,559,100	1,293,742	1,357,552	1,333,267
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	<u>\$ 59,048,350</u>	<u>\$ 49,232,068</u>	<u>\$ 50,751,259</u>	<u>\$ 48,820,737</u>
Business-type Activities				
Waterworks and sewerage	8,510,811	7,239,042	8,353,825	7,476,752
Golf	2,095,510	1,868,252	1,642,121	1,554,678
Paid Parking	-	-	-	-
Total Business-type Activities Expenditures	<u>10,606,321</u>	<u>9,107,294</u>	<u>9,995,946</u>	<u>9,031,430</u>
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u>\$ 69,654,671</u>	<u>\$ 58,339,362</u>	<u>\$ 60,747,205</u>	<u>\$ 57,852,167</u>
Program Revenue				
Governmental Activities				
Charges for Services				
General Government	\$ 8,860,169	\$ 8,191,440	\$ 5,442,475	\$ 4,756,948
Highways and Streets	782,953	990,840	710,795	741,334
Sanitation	734,111	697,435	682,062	77,147
Culture and Recreation	2,810,762	3,257,796	3,156,699	3,314,856
Public Safety	1,689,547	1,552,567	1,795,521	1,950,998
Operating Grants and Contributions	1,088,579	1,368,451	1,345,670	1,105,191
Capital Grants and Contributions	<u>1,174,000</u>	<u>280,675</u>	<u>468,255</u>	<u>757,239</u>
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	<u>17,140,121</u>	<u>16,339,204</u>	<u>13,601,477</u>	<u>12,703,713</u>
Business-type activities				
Charges for Services				
Waterworks and sewerage	7,873,741	7,477,558	8,034,469	7,521,323
Golf	1,606,661	1,759,271	1,414,217	1,397,836
Paid Parking	-	-	-	-
Operating Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Capital Grants and Contributions	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Business-type Activities Program Revenues	<u>9,480,402</u>	<u>9,236,829</u>	<u>9,448,686</u>	<u>8,919,159</u>
Total Primary Government Revenues	<u>\$ 26,620,523</u>	<u>\$ 25,576,033</u>	<u>\$ 23,050,163</u>	<u>\$ 21,622,872</u>
Net (Expense) Revenue				
Governmental Activities	<u>\$(41,908,229)</u>	<u>\$(32,892,864)</u>	<u>\$(37,149,782)</u>	<u>\$(36,117,024)</u>
Business-type Activities	<u>(1,125,919)</u>	<u>129,535</u>	<u>(547,260)</u>	<u>(112,271)</u>
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>\$(43,034,148)</u>	<u>\$(32,763,329)</u>	<u>\$(37,697,042)</u>	<u>\$(36,229,295)</u>

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 16,176,326	\$ 12,080,189	\$ 13,321,852	\$ 13,974,412	\$ 14,928,550	\$ 11,035,000
7,536,444	8,304,860	8,687,404	9,469,570	7,911,604	8,821,953
2,512,559	2,568,820	2,349,916	2,183,373	2,169,302	2,310,966
10,352,252	9,469,832	9,402,752	9,589,857	9,430,847	8,812,293
13,748,855	13,583,116	13,398,718	13,116,738	12,623,300	12,348,729
1,362,715	1,420,087	1,424,317	1,097,805	978,029	808,253
<u>\$ 51,689,151</u>	<u>\$ 47,426,904</u>	<u>\$ 48,584,959</u>	<u>\$ 49,431,755</u>	<u>\$ 48,041,632</u>	<u>\$ 44,137,194</u>
8,287,297	7,985,394	8,008,372	7,882,904	7,659,138	8,228,975
1,459,394	1,371,380	1,393,869	1,345,437	1,490,115	1,562,520
-	-	-	-	-	757,200
<u>9,746,691</u>	<u>9,356,774</u>	<u>9,402,241</u>	<u>9,228,341</u>	<u>9,149,253</u>	<u>10,548,695</u>
<u>\$ 61,435,842</u>	<u>\$ 56,783,678</u>	<u>\$ 57,987,200</u>	<u>\$ 58,660,096</u>	<u>\$ 57,190,885</u>	<u>\$ 54,685,889</u>
\$ 4,838,151	\$ 4,771,863	\$ 4,455,844	\$ 4,822,344	\$ 4,980,144	\$ 5,249,766
753,487	846,366	693,029	809,661	1,239,586	929,199
58,564	81,577	171,030	104,158	192,848	295,658
3,342,913	3,392,303	3,650,467	4,121,592	4,197,023	3,831,855
1,861,619	1,678,032	1,930,715	1,540,927	1,589,647	1,567,944
1,777,734	1,433,791	846,781	1,413,819	684,872	790,979
25,000	360,407	5,982,721	925,524	9,033,429	5,301,494
<u>12,657,468</u>	<u>12,564,339</u>	<u>17,730,587</u>	<u>13,738,025</u>	<u>21,917,549</u>	<u>17,966,895</u>
8,598,079	7,477,637	7,344,740	7,048,854	6,589,780	6,893,939
1,320,455	1,238,016	1,264,624	1,333,879	1,413,732	1,430,875
-	-	-	-	-	1,016,991
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	162,051	97,724	829,447	1,367,797
<u>9,918,534</u>	<u>8,715,653</u>	<u>8,771,415</u>	<u>8,480,457</u>	<u>8,832,959</u>	<u>10,709,602</u>
<u>\$ 22,576,002</u>	<u>\$ 21,279,992</u>	<u>\$ 26,502,002</u>	<u>\$ 22,218,482</u>	<u>\$ 30,750,508</u>	<u>\$ 28,676,497</u>
\$(39,031,683)	\$(34,862,565)	\$(30,854,372)	\$(35,693,730)	\$(26,124,083)	\$(26,170,299)
<u>171,843</u>	<u>(641,121)</u>	<u>(630,826)</u>	<u>(747,884)</u>	<u>(316,294)</u>	<u>160,907</u>
<u>\$(38,859,840)</u>	<u>\$(35,503,686)</u>	<u>\$(31,485,198)</u>	<u>\$(36,441,614)</u>	<u>\$(26,440,377)</u>	<u>\$(26,009,392)</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Change in Net Position (Cont.) Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Years	2017	2016	2015	2014
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental Activities				
Taxes				
Property	\$ 25,928,864	\$ 25,006,224	\$ 24,468,769	\$ 23,744,650
Sales	2,829,607	2,889,306	2,851,103	3,047,529
Income and Use	2,306,546	2,251,828	2,386,567	2,182,325
Telecommunications and Utility	3,596,175	3,551,491	3,954,001	4,026,972
Real Estate Transfer Tax	1,398,160	1,288,175	1,224,610	1,633,580
Other	636,368	514,231	534,625	581,443
Investment Earnings	1,042,049	145,329	547,118	637,193
Miscellaneous	-	-	73,613	669,145
Transfers	(360,000)	(924,496)	(168,750)	(97,000)
Total Government Activities	<u>37,377,769</u>	<u>34,722,088</u>	<u>35,871,656</u>	<u>36,425,837</u>
Business-type Activities				
Investment Earnings	\$ 58,366	\$ 40,362	33,408	38,550
Other	2,450	6,033	1,621	-
Transfers	360,000	924,496	168,750	97,000
Total Business-type Activities	<u>420,816</u>	<u>970,891</u>	<u>203,779</u>	<u>135,550</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 37,798,585</u>	<u>\$ 35,692,979</u>	<u>\$ 36,075,435</u>	<u>\$ 36,561,387</u>
Change in Net Position				
Governmental Activities	\$ (4,530,460)	\$ 1,829,224	\$ (1,278,126)	\$ 308,813
Business-type Activities	<u>(705,103)</u>	<u>1,100,426</u>	<u>(343,481)</u>	<u>23,279</u>
Total Primary Government Change in Net Position	<u>\$ (5,235,563)</u>	<u>\$ 2,929,650</u>	<u>\$ (1,621,607)</u>	<u>\$ 332,092</u>

*Starting in 2015, all taxes administered by the State and disbursed to the City are reported as intergovernmental revenues on the face of the financial statements. They have been grouped by tax type for comparison purposes above.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
\$ 25,051,411	\$ 25,428,378	\$ 24,739,956	\$ 24,383,716	\$ 23,067,216	\$ 22,324,863
3,183,479	2,577,304	2,554,772	2,392,497	3,010,457	3,118,339
2,131,711	1,938,686	1,849,046	1,762,425	2,018,177	2,175,196
3,736,586	3,981,548	3,968,072	3,967,398	4,407,235	4,454,442
1,209,113	1,215,407	1,279,935	878,925	962,840	1,984,052
493,418	492,746	422,080	372,640	391,347	489,018
491,196	264,432	573,508	852,245	35,853	1,771,629
573,705	33,724	150,049	60,000	22,729	627,188
<u>(77,100)</u>	<u>(37,746)</u>	<u>(102,150)</u>	<u>(615,816)</u>	<u>10,111,313</u>	<u>(3,931)</u>
<u>36,793,519</u>	<u>35,894,479</u>	<u>35,435,268</u>	<u>34,054,030</u>	<u>44,027,167</u>	<u>36,940,796</u>
37,853	51,376	58,776	64,001	169,717	525,833
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>77,100</u>	<u>37,746</u>	<u>102,150</u>	<u>615,816</u>	<u>(10,111,313)</u>	<u>3,931</u>
<u>114,953</u>	<u>89,122</u>	<u>160,926</u>	<u>679,817</u>	<u>(9,941,596)</u>	<u>529,764</u>
<u>\$ 36,908,472</u>	<u>\$ 35,983,601</u>	<u>\$ 35,596,194</u>	<u>\$ 34,733,847</u>	<u>\$ 34,085,571</u>	<u>\$ 37,470,560</u>
\$ (2,238,164)	\$ 1,031,914	\$ 4,580,896	\$ (1,639,700)	\$ 17,903,084	\$ 10,770,497
<u>286,796</u>	<u>(551,999)</u>	<u>(469,900)</u>	<u>(68,067)</u>	<u>(10,257,890)</u>	<u>690,671</u>
<u>\$ (1,951,368)</u>	<u>\$ 479,915</u>	<u>\$ 4,110,996</u>	<u>\$ (1,707,767)</u>	<u>\$ 7,645,194</u>	<u>\$ 11,461,168</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Years	2017	2016	2015	2014
General Fund				
Nonspendable	\$ 778,160	\$ 1,272,224	\$ 1,648,832	\$ 2,126,990
Restricted	-	-	957,420	957,420
Unassigned	28,799,288	22,509,969	17,910,037	14,530,550
Reserved	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund	<u>29,577,448</u>	<u>23,782,193</u>	<u>20,516,289</u>	<u>17,614,960</u>
All other Governmental Funds				
Non Spendable	536,121	408,539	381,173	-
Restricted	19,420,288	20,337,111	14,726,999	16,127,257
Assigned	-	1,456,053	1,448,736	1,449,284
Unassigned	-	-	(1,022,136)	-
Reserved	-	-	-	-
Special Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-
Capital Project Funds	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, Reported in	-	-	-	-
Special Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects Funds	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds	-	-	-	-
Total All other Governmental Funds	<u>19,956,409</u>	<u>22,201,703</u>	<u>15,534,772</u>	<u>17,576,541</u>
Total Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 49,533,857</u>	<u>\$ 45,983,896</u>	<u>\$ 36,051,061</u>	<u>\$ 35,191,501</u>

*The City implemented GASB Statement #54 in FY2012.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

2013	2012*	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 2,775,449	\$ 2,159,403	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
957,420	957,420	-	-	-	-
11,020,723	10,601,190	-	-	-	-
-	-	2,988,884	1,071,068	2,218,570	1,041,187
-	-	9,239,135	9,815,220	8,618,251	9,585,445
<u>14,753,592</u>	<u>13,718,013</u>	<u>12,228,019</u>	<u>10,886,288</u>	<u>10,836,821</u>	<u>10,626,632</u>
43,333	43,333	-	-	-	-
15,605,203	16,171,794	-	-	-	-
1,598,819	1,591,600	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	4,333	43,306	128,516	130,173
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	2,808,826	2,839,264	2,632,215	2,708,268
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	9,869,178	8,209,263	6,747,544	8,063,766
-	-	6,189,372	3,171,421	6,538,074	17,815,488
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>17,247,355</u>	<u>17,806,727</u>	<u>18,871,709</u>	<u>14,263,254</u>	<u>16,046,349</u>	<u>28,717,695</u>
<u>\$ 32,000,947</u>	<u>\$ 31,524,740</u>	<u>\$ 31,099,728</u>	<u>\$ 25,149,542</u>	<u>\$ 26,883,170</u>	<u>\$ 39,344,327</u>

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Change in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Years	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Revenues					
Property Taxes	\$25,928,864	\$25,006,224	\$24,468,769	\$23,744,650	\$25,051,411
Other Taxes	4,609,057	4,317,316	4,641,466	11,471,849	10,754,307
Intergovernmental revenues	6,656,768	6,680,193	6,972,923	576,125	612,357
Grants and contributions	1,419,736	1,056,523	950,823	962,249	1,190,377
Charges for Services	8,005,317	8,506,756	7,935,973	7,373,500	7,319,673
Liscenses and permits	5,157,398	5,222,568	2,821,066	2,477,338	2,450,194
Fines and forfeitures	321,168	260,407	287,333	297,005	368,941
Investment income	989,515	115,462	524,150	610,601	462,579
Miscellaneous revenue	841,731	779,137	790,344	759,384	1,225,082
Total Revenue	53,929,554	51,944,586	49,392,847	48,272,701	49,434,921
Expenditure					
General Government	\$11,581,286	\$10,811,408	10,248,830	10,112,393	14,242,768
Highways and streets	3,118,461	2,157,463	2,371,461	2,293,840	2,044,225
Sanitation	2,311,435	2,276,433	2,235,135	2,212,166	2,193,091
Culture and recreation	8,532,289	8,338,284	8,457,043	8,686,298	9,282,695
Public Safety	15,126,874	15,090,712	14,469,408	14,299,583	13,826,732
Capital Outlay	5,439,469	10,992,926	7,582,668	5,527,772	4,586,574
Debt Service					
Principal	7,906,696	1,791,579	1,623,436	1,400,950	1,377,736
Interest	1,639,191	1,293,634	1,400,609	1,319,276	1,392,342
Total Expenditures	55,655,701	52,752,439	48,388,590	45,852,278	48,946,163
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(1,726,147)	(807,853)	1,004,257	2,420,423	488,758
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers in	\$ 7,776,661	\$ 2,846,321	2,020,085	3,224,306	2,829,243
Transfers out	(8,136,661)	(2,895,321)	(2,188,835)	(3,321,306)	(2,906,343)
Bonds issued	-	9,780,000	-	-	-
Installment note proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
Loan proceeds	-	830,080	-	-	-
Premium (discount) on bonds issued	-	106,384	-	26,093	-
Proceeds from refunding G.O. bonds	-	-	-	9,715,000	-
Payments for refunding G.O. bonds	-	-	-	(9,665,000)	-
Sale of capital assets	5,636,108	73,224	24,053	791,038	64,549
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5,276,108	10,740,688	(144,697)	770,131	(12,551)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 3,549,961	\$ 9,932,835	\$ 859,560	\$ 3,190,554	\$ 476,207
Debt Service as a Percentage of Non-Capital Expenditures	17.36%	6.54%	6.43%	6.17%	5.85%

2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 25,428,378	\$ 24,739,956	\$24,383,716	\$ 23,067,216	\$22,324,863
10,205,691	10,073,905	9,433,885	10,790,056	12,221,047
589,960	523,185	1,304,368	684,872	790,979
1,039,737	1,306,195	706,250	-	-
7,028,800	7,427,784	7,844,119	8,295,760	7,193,242
2,475,739	2,246,336	2,135,888	2,117,774	2,345,931
372,607	409,539	372,924	387,629	469,208
225,225	531,666	815,520	(11,695)	1,673,038
730,813	1,074,576	1,374,476	1,420,815	1,870,927
<u>48,096,950</u>	<u>48,333,142</u>	<u>48,371,146</u>	<u>46,752,427</u>	<u>48,889,235</u>
10,313,031	11,929,446	12,226,189	12,778,200	10,569,268
2,139,656	2,449,911	3,897,758	2,567,220	2,332,972
2,228,844	2,194,511	2,056,528	2,096,044	2,125,284
8,463,547	8,559,331	8,816,962	8,511,075	7,925,598
13,723,801	13,291,727	13,062,453	12,820,200	12,169,723
6,641,923	6,348,572	11,376,490	28,537,234	8,324,272
2,531,876	15,659,313	2,877,662	2,954,681	4,797,104
<u>1,667,372</u>	<u>1,284,755</u>	<u>1,173,967</u>	<u>694,355</u>	<u>781,529</u>
<u>47,710,050</u>	<u>61,717,566</u>	<u>55,488,009</u>	<u>70,959,009</u>	<u>49,025,750</u>
<u>386,900</u>	<u>(13,384,424)</u>	<u>(7,116,863)</u>	<u>(24,206,582)</u>	<u>(136,515)</u>
2,296,270	1,844,410	1,847,105	5,425,090	3,201,175
(2,334,016)	(1,946,560)	(2,462,921)	(4,454,665)	(3,041,224)
-	18,090,000	3,680,000	-	9,750,000
-	-	2,300,000	10,700,000	-
-	-	-	-	-
120,828	279,130	19,051	-	(50,668)
5,690,000	-	-	-	-
(5,769,025)	-	-	-	-
34,055	1,067,630	-	75,000	773,034
<u>38,112</u>	<u>19,334,610</u>	<u>5,383,235</u>	<u>11,745,425</u>	<u>10,632,317</u>
\$ 425,012	\$ 5,950,186	\$ (1,733,628)	\$ (12,461,157)	\$ 10,495,802
8.31%	8.62%	8.62%	8.08%	12.60%

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Levy Years

Levy Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Other Property	Tax Increment Financing	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Estimated Actual Taxable Value
2007	2,610,727,055	191,390,427	65,007	5,765,126	59,284,794	2,867,232,409	0.8510	8,601,697,227	33.333%
2008	2,674,566,048	217,608,832	79,283	5,817,809	60,603,515	2,958,675,487	0.8700	8,876,026,461	33.333%
2009	2,609,955,147	214,117,162	71,603	5,887,945	60,622,651	2,890,654,508	0.9020	8,671,963,524	33.333%
2010	2,452,291,451	203,193,623	66,933	5,871,505	56,123,585	2,717,547,097	0.9900	8,152,641,291	33.333%
2011	2,302,061,004	203,074,638	70,382	5,409,080	54,464,919	2,565,080,023	1.0350	7,695,240,069	33.333%
2012	2,166,702,992	207,360,589	65,556	3,918,002	-	2,378,047,139	1.1480	7,134,141,417	33.333%
2013	2,047,760,158	200,625,492	62,064	5,099,690	-	2,253,547,404	1.2480	6,760,642,212	33.333%
2014	2,047,998,906	196,562,054	61,541	5,846,135	-	2,250,468,636	1.2741	6,751,405,908	33.333%
2015	2,105,361,682	196,233,065	46,548	6,294,764	-	2,307,936,059	1.2794	6,923,808,177	33.333%
2016	2,226,672,717	209,668,706	49,445	6,591,173	90,630	2,443,072,671	1.2268	7,329,218,013	33.333%

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

Note : Property is assessed at 33 1/3% of actual value; property tax rates per \$100 of assessed valuation.
The City's TIF Increment Financing district expired for 2012

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
Based on Shields Township
Last Ten Levy Years

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Bonds	0.083	0.086	0.090	0.096	0.068	0.071	0.088	0.090	0.067	0.059
Corporate	0.443	0.449	0.405	0.446	0.483	0.544	0.580	0.590	0.619	0.603
Firemen's Pension	0.025	0.028	0.034	0.037	0.041	0.046	0.052	0.054	0.053	0.050
IMRF	0.051	0.052	0.054	0.059	0.032	0.035	0.037	0.038	0.037	0.035
Library	0.101	0.101	0.105	0.116	0.126	0.141	0.152	0.155	0.153	0.146
Library Sites & Building	0.011	0.013	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.016
Parks/Park Maintenance	0.052	0.050	0.097	0.106	0.114	0.123	0.191	0.194	0.196	0.187
Playground & Recreation **	0.038	0.042	0.043	0.046	0.050	0.055	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Police Pension	0.037	0.039	0.050	0.057	0.060	0.066	0.076	0.080	0.082	0.078
Recreation for Handicapped Rec.	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.018	0.018	0.018
Social Security	-	-	-	-	0.032	0.035	0.037	0.038	0.037	0.035
City Direct Rates *	0.851	0.870	0.902	0.990	1.035	1.148	1.248	1.274	1.279	1.227
Overlapping Rates										
College of Lake County	0.192	0.196	0.200	0.218	0.240	0.272	0.296	0.306	0.299	0.285
County of Lake	0.444	0.453	0.464	0.505	0.554	0.608	0.663	0.682	0.663	0.632
Lake County Forest Preserve	0.201	0.199	0.200	0.198	0.201	0.212	0.218	0.210	0.208	0.193
North Shore Sanitary District	0.120	0.121	0.124	0.136	0.150	0.150	0.164	0.169	0.166	0.157
School District 67, Elem.	0.944	0.965	0.998	1.095	1.186	1.322	1.424	1.452	1.429	1.367
School District 115, High School	0.959	1.001	1.069	1.101	1.191	1.322	1.420	1.450	1.409	1.329
Township	0.050	0.050	0.048	0.039	0.043	0.036	0.037	0.039	0.038	0.036
Township Road and Bridge	0.016	0.019	0.020	0.023	0.026	0.029	0.032	0.033	0.032	0.031
Total tax rate	3.777	3.874	4.025	4.305	4.626	5.099	5.502	5.615	5.523	5.257
City's share of total tax rate	23%	22%	22%	23%	22%	23%	23%	23%	23%	23%

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk - Shields Township

Lake Forest lies within five townships - Moraine, Shields, Vernon, West Deerfield and Libertyville. Therefore, the tax rates for support of the Township government and for the Township Road and Bridge purposes vary. Parts of Shields Township in Lake Forest lie in the Lake Bluff Park District. All of Moraine Township is in Lake Forest and parts of Shields and West Deerfield Townships in Lake Forest lie in the North Shore Sanitary District.

* Excludes rates for the Special Service Areas

* Includes the City's component unit, Lake Forest Library

** Parks and Playgrounds combined in 2013

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Principal Property Taxpayers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Taxpayer	2017			2008		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Valuation
Hospira Inc	\$ 19,814,290	1	0.81%	\$ 16,567,811	2	0.58%
Abbot Laboratories	14,185,075	2	0.58%			
The Presbyterian Home	12,567,495	3	0.51%	19,857,414	1	0.69%
CBIZ Property Tax Solutions	8,914,942	4	0.36%	13,102,961	3	0.46%
Trustmark Insurance Co	8,180,878	5	0.33%	7,562,841	6	0.26%
Northwestern Lake Forest Hospital	7,453,191	6	0.31%	7,857,813	5	0.27%
Lake Forest Landmark Co. LLC	7,078,668	7	0.29%	7,166,288	7	0.25%
Lake Forest Investments	6,792,936	8	0.28%			
Lake Forest Landmark II	6,027,860	9	0.25%			
STRS L3 ACQ2 LLC	5,539,593	10	0.23%			
Tap Holdings Inc.				12,689,770	4	0.44%
James Campbell Company LLC				6,659,076	8	0.23%
Northern Trust Lake Forest 474402040				5,136,972	9	0.18%
Northern Trust/Katrina Giangiorgi				4,984,324	10	0.17%
	<u>\$ 96,554,928</u>		<u>3.95%</u>	<u>\$ 101,585,270</u>		<u>3.53%</u>

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

Note: Every effort has been made to seek out and report the largest taxpayers. However, many of the taxpayers contain multiple parcels, and it is possible that some parcels and their valuations have been overlooked.

2017 Column is 2016 Assessed Valuation

2008 Column is 2007 Assessed Valuation

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Levy Years

Levy Year	Tax Levied	Collected within the Fiscal Year after the Levy		Subsequent Year Collections	Total Collections Per Levy	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Taxes Received	Percentage of Levy
2007	23,895,634	23,851,132	99.81%	12,038	23,863,170	99.86%
2008	25,213,226	25,166,378	99.81%	8,545	25,174,923	99.85%
2009	25,526,887	25,468,324	99.77%	18,421	25,486,745	99.84%
2010	26,348,093	26,304,316	99.83%	8,193	26,312,509	99.86%
2011	25,984,866	25,911,115	99.72%	135	25,911,250	99.72%
2012	27,299,981	27,198,985	99.63%	384	27,199,369	99.63%
2013	28,124,272	28,002,008	99.57%	14,464	28,016,472	99.62%
2014	28,673,693	28,608,680	99.77%	14,056	28,622,736	99.82%
2015	29,528,749	29,468,310	99.80%	10,693	29,479,003	99.83%
2016	29,970,536	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Data Source

Lake County Treasurer and City

Note: Property is assessed at 33 1/3 % of actual value.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Tax Extensions for City Funds Last Ten Levy Years

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General	0.443	0.449	0.405	0.446	0.483	0.544	0.580	0.590	0.619	0.603
IMRF/Social Security	0.051	0.052	0.054	0.059	0.064	0.070	0.074	0.076	0.074	0.070
Firefighter Pension	0.025	0.028	0.034	0.037	0.041	0.046	0.052	0.054	0.053	0.050
Police Pension	0.037	0.039	0.050	0.057	0.060	0.066	0.076	0.080	0.082	0.078
Parks and Recreation	0.090	0.092	0.140	0.152	0.164	0.178	0.191	0.194	0.196	0.187
Special Recreation	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.018	0.018	0.018
General Obligation Bond 1998 B	0.023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Obligation Bond 2000	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.025	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Obligation Bond 2001 B	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.004	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Obligation Bond 2003 A	0.033	0.035	0.036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Obligation Bond 2008	-	0.024	0.022	0.032	0.034	0.036	0.037	0.037	0.026	-
General Obligation Bond 2009	-	-	0.005	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.013	0.009	0.012
General Obligation Bond 2010	-	-	0.000	0.020	0.023	0.023	0.012	0.025	0.015	0.020
General Obligation Bond 2013	-	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.026	0.015	0.010	0.018
General Obligation Bond 2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.008	0.009
Total tax rate	0.739	0.756	0.784	0.856	0.894	0.991	1.079	1.102	1.110	1.065

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

The tax rate for the City's component unit, Lake Forest Library is excluded from this table.

This table excludes the tax rates for the Special Service Areas.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Sales Tax Base and Number of Principal Payers Taxable Sales by Category - .5% Sales Tax Last Ten Calendar Years

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Merchandise	\$ 26,184	\$ 10,741	\$ 8,492	\$ 8,460	\$ 36,478	\$ 12,219	\$ 9,722	\$ 7,005	\$ 7,471	\$ 5,072
Food	89,969	97,870	83,567	89,338	90,613	91,999	93,952	105,771	96,009	92,936
Drinking and Eating Places	139,291	147,973	127,679	133,028	140,639	155,188	165,386	180,023	163,447	173,473
Apparel	60,423	54,674	55,300	51,968	53,727	64,317	68,135	68,291	75,606	73,785
Furniture & H.H. & Radio	58,530	51,881	42,526	38,958	10,187	37,536	38,821	39,494	36,526	32,774
Lumber, Building, Hardware	30,834	26,223	20,405	19,010	(6,528)	6,867	9,862	-	-	7,537
Automobile and Filling Stations	44,478	37,349	27,399	35,443	38,209	38,900	37,025	34,895	28,267	26,735
Drugs and Miscellaneous Retail	116,910	117,787	178,470	91,397	105,512	81,022	110,554	117,262	118,740	117,224
Agriculture and All Others	96,048	100,902	88,052	94,649	97,776	110,446	121,651	105,139	129,721	116,945
Manufacturers	102,914	109,291	21,860	14,322	(4,963)	-	-	7,095	(3,818)	-
Total	<u>\$ 765,581</u>	<u>\$ 754,691</u>	<u>\$ 653,750</u>	<u>\$ 576,572</u>	<u>\$ 561,650</u>	<u>\$ 598,494</u>	<u>\$ 655,108</u>	<u>\$ 664,975</u>	<u>\$ 651,969</u>	<u>\$ 646,481</u>
Total Number of Payers	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
City direct sales tax rate	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%

Data Source

Illinois Department of Revenue

Note: Blank categories have less than 4 taxpayers, therefore no data is shown to protect the confidentiality of individual taxpayers.

Effectively July 2003, an additional .5% non home rule sales tax was collected.
The City of Lake Forest became a home rule community in November 2004.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Sales Tax Base and Number of Principal Payers Taxable Sales by Category - 1% Sales Tax Last Ten Calendar Years

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Merchandise	\$ 52,664	\$ 21,504	\$ 16,984	\$ 17,248	\$ 72,955	\$ 24,726	\$ 19,656	\$ 14,010	\$ 14,930	\$ 11,412
Food	635,560	629,087	562,455	570,803	579,914	585,517	593,446	673,803	591,893	564,049
Drinking and Eating Places	285,968	302,523	260,953	271,753	286,472	317,291	338,382	364,221	329,303	350,024
Apparel	124,644	109,349	110,600	103,935	107,453	128,633	136,270	136,582	151,212	147,576
Furniture & H.H. & Radio	117,060	103,763	85,052	77,915	20,373	75,071	77,642	78,988	73,061	65,571
Lumber, Building, Hardware	61,668	52,445	40,810	38,019	(13,037)	13,742	19,724	-	-	15,076
Automobile and Filling Stations	165,896	130,459	109,080	150,101	138,744	146,865	241,339	178,178	133,684	139,764
Drugs and Miscellaneous Retail	441,773	438,917	546,202	322,376	371,420	400,096	433,159	430,482	414,407	431,966
Agriculture and All Others	208,076	219,358	198,803	267,227	254,225	274,807	285,401	255,189	295,974	271,061
Manufacturers	205,978	218,715	43,909	28,947	(9,729)	-	-	14,415	(5,107)	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,299,287</u>	<u>\$ 2,226,120</u>	<u>\$ 1,974,848</u>	<u>\$ 1,848,324</u>	<u>\$ 1,808,790</u>	<u>\$ 1,966,748</u>	<u>\$ 2,145,019</u>	<u>\$ 2,145,868</u>	<u>\$ 1,999,357</u>	<u>\$ 1,996,499</u>
Total Number of Payers	837	849	843	663	647	637	637	673	687	687
City direct sales tax rate	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%

Data Source

Illinois Department of Revenue

Note: Blank categories have less than 4 taxpayers, therefore no data is shown to protect the confidentiality of individual taxpayers.

The categories, Lumber, Bldg. and Hardware and General Merchandise became a censored status in the 2nd quarter of 2008.

The category of Furniture & H.H. & Radio became a censored status in the 4th quarter of 2011

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	City Direct Rate	State Rate	Metra Rate	Special County Rate	Total
2008	1.50%	5.00%	0.50%	0.50%	7.50%
2009	1.50%	5.00%	0.50%	0.50%	7.50%
2010	1.50%	5.00%	0.50%	0.50%	7.50%
2011	1.50%	5.00%	0.50%	0.50%	7.50%
2012	1.50%	5.00%	0.50%	0.50%	7.50%
2013	1.50%	5.00%	0.50%	0.50%	7.50%
2014	1.50%	5.00%	0.50%	0.50%	7.50%
2015	1.50%	5.00%	0.50%	0.50%	7.50%
2016	1.50%	5.00%	0.50%	0.50%	7.50%
2017	1.50%	5.00%	0.50%	0.50%	7.50%

Data Source

City records

The City of Lake Forest became a home rule community in November 2004.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	Ratio of Total Outstanding Debt To Equalized Assessed Valuation*	Percentage of Personal Income*	Total Outstanding Debt Per Capita*
	General Obligation Bonds	Installment Purchase Contracts	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds				
2008	26,631,080	558,334	28,095,000	-	55,284,414	1.93%	3.32%	2,559.46
2009	24,188,066	11,166,667	26,280,000	-	61,634,733	2.08%	3.70%	2,853.46
2010	25,457,071	13,000,000	24,925,000	-	63,382,071	2.19%	3.81%	2,934.36
2011	40,887,758	-	23,525,000	-	64,412,758	2.37%	4.31%	3,324.53
2012	38,580,882	-	22,804,000	-	61,384,882	2.39%	4.11%	3,168.25
2013	37,203,146	-	21,060,000	-	58,263,146	2.45%	3.90%	3,007.13
2014	35,852,197	-	19,245,000	-	55,097,197	2.44%	3.69%	2,843.73
2015	34,258,902	-	17,602,838	-	51,861,740	2.30%	3.47%	2,676.73
2016	42,510,566	-	15,679,654	-	58,190,220	2.52%	3.90%	3,003.37
2017	34,775,542	-	13,737,111	-	48,512,653	1.99%	3.25%	2,503.88

Note: Details of the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

* See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for equalized assessed valuation of property, population data and personal income.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Available In Debt Service Fund		Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property*	Per Capita
			Total		
2008	54,726,080	2,708,268	52,017,812	0.60%	2,408.23
2009	50,468,066	2,632,215	47,835,851	0.54%	2,214.62
2010	50,382,071	2,839,265	47,542,806	0.55%	2,201.06
2011	64,412,758	2,808,827	61,603,931	0.76%	3,179.56
2012	61,384,882	2,316,219	59,068,663	0.77%	3,048.71
2013	58,263,146	2,407,275	55,855,871	0.78%	2,882.88
2014	55,097,197	1,144,118	53,953,079	0.80%	2,784.68
2015	51,861,740	1,316,900	50,544,840	0.75%	2,608.77
2016	58,190,220	1,201,300	56,988,920	0.82%	2,941.36
2017	48,512,653	1,067,027	47,445,626	0.65%	2,448.81

Note: Details of the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

* See the Schedule of Assessed Value and estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property for property value data.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt As of April 30, 2017

Governmental unit	Gross Debt	Percentage Debt Applicable to the City of Lake Forest*	City of Lake Forest Share of Debt
Lake County	\$ 186,350,000	9.94%	\$ 18,523,190
Lake County Community College #532	67,415,000	10.48%	7,065,092
Lake County Forest Preserve District	270,760,000	9.94%	26,913,544
School District #67	493,661	100.00%	493,661
School District #103	6,265,000	0.01%	627
High School District #115	32,215,000	79.50%	25,610,925
High School District #128	<u>6,135,000</u>	3.02%	<u>185,277</u>
Subtotal, overlapping debt	569,633,661		78,792,316
City of Lake Forest direct debt	<u>34,775,542</u>	100.00%	<u>\$ 34,775,542</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt	<u>\$ 604,409,203</u>		<u>\$ 113,567,858</u>

Source: Lake County Clerk

* Determined by ratio of assessed valuation of property subject to taxation in the City of Lake Forest to valuation of property subject to taxation in overlapping unit. The Percentage of debt is calculated by the percentage of the City's EAV in relation to the overlapping government's EAV. The gross debt is found on the Lake County website.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Lake Forest. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Debt limit	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total net debt applicable to limit	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Legal debt margin	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note: Legal debt margin from 1997-2004 was 8.625% of assessed value.

* City of Lake Forest achieved home rule status in November 2004. To date the General Assembly has set no limits for home rule municipalities.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Pledged Revenue Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years

Waterworks and Sewerage and Golf Course Bonds						
Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2008	9,870,570	6,532,687	3,337,883	1,430,000	1,236,624	1.25
2009**	9,901,537	6,738,037	3,163,500	1,265,000	1,168,738	1.30
2010	8,446,734	5,397,283	3,049,451	1,358,325	1,126,001	1.23
2011	8,690,738	5,609,379	3,081,359	1,400,000	1,071,748	1.25
2012	8,767,029	6,358,960	2,408,069	1,651,000	661,906	1.04
2013	9,956,387	6,938,272	3,018,115	1,744,000	482,866	1.36
2014	9,043,227	5,406,022	3,637,205	1,815,000	433,125	1.62
2015	8,918,081	5,445,461	3,472,620	1,847,000	402,951	1.54
2016	10,190,948	5,826,164	4,364,784	1,877,000	373,266	1.94
2017	9,881,831	6,438,798	3,443,033	1,902,000	339,386	1.54

Note: Details of the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Water Charges and Other includes investment earnings but excludes sale of property and grants

Operating expenses does not include debt service, depreciation or reserve requirements

** In FY2009, the Paid Parking Fund was closed to the General Fund. Debt payments will be paid from a new Debt Service Fund.

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Demographic and Economic Information Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population		Equalized Assessed Value (EAV)	Per Capita EAV	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Unemployment Rate
2008	21,600	(E)	2,867,232,409	132,742	1,665,187,200	77,092	2.8%
2009	21,600	(E)	2,958,675,487	136,976	1,665,187,200	77,092	3.9%
2010	21,600	(E)	2,890,654,508	133,827	1,665,187,200	77,092	5.8%
2011 *	19,375	(A)	2,717,547,097	140,260	1,493,657,500	77,092	7.5%
2012 *	19,375	(A)	2,565,080,023	132,391	1,493,657,500	77,092	6.8%
2013 *	19,375	(A)	2,378,047,139	122,738	1,493,657,500	77,092	6.7%
2014 *	19,375	(A)	2,253,547,404	116,312	1,493,657,500	77,092	6.7%
2015 *	19,375	(A)	2,250,468,636	116,153	1,493,657,500	77,092	5.4%
2016 *	19,375	(A)	2,307,936,059	119,119	1,493,657,500	77,092	4.7%
2017 *	19,375	(A)	2,443,072,671	126,094	1,493,657,500	77,092	4.6%

(A) Actual

(E) Estimate by City of Lake Forest

Data Source

City records, Department of Labor and Office of the County Clerk.

2010 Census information for Per Capita Personal Income was not available.

* The State of Illinois revised the annual unemployment rates for small communities back to 2010 in 2014

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Employer	2017			2008		
	Employees	Rank	% of Total City Population	Employees	Rank	% of Total City Population
Northwest Lake Forest Hospital	1,438	1	7.42%	1,600	1	7.44%
Hospira Inc.	-			1,350	2	6.28%
Pfizer	**	2				
Abbott	721	3	3.72%			
Trustmark Insurance Company	704	4	3.63%	814	3	3.79%
TAP Pharmaceutical Products				804	4	3.74%
Lake Forest College excludes student employees	448	5	2.31%	514	5	2.39%
Pactiv Corporation	333	6	1.72%	500	6	2.33%
Lake Forest H.S. District 115 teacher, support staff	327	7	1.69%	360	7	1.67%
Lake Forest Elem. S.D. No. 67	305	8	1.57%	240	10	1.12%
Packaging Corporation of America	275	9	1.42%			
City of Lake Forest	213	10	1.10%	255	9	1.19%
Brunswick Corporation Packaging Corp	-			308	8	1.43%

Data Source

City staff contacted companies via mail.

** No response received

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Full-Time Equivalent Employees Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	Full-Time-Equivalent Budgeted Employees as of April 30									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Government										
Administration	30	30	29	26	25	25	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.4
Community Development	18	18	15	12.5	12.5	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
Public Safety										
Fire Protection										
Firefighters	37	37	36	34	33	33	33	33	33	33
Administrative	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Police										
Officers	43	43	41.5	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Civilians	18.5	18.5	18.5	17.5	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	8.0	9.0
Public Works										
Public Works Administration	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
Building Maintenance	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7
Engineering	7	7	7	6	5	5	5	5	5	5
Streets	8	8	8	8	7	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	8.0
Sanitation	14	12	12	12	12	11.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.0
Forestry	9	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fleet (vehicle) Maintenance	5	5	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Water										
Water Plant	9	9	9	8	7	7	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5
Water and Sewer	10	10	10	10	10	10	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5
Parks	7.25	7.25	7.25	16.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.0
Recreation	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	16.0
Golf Course	4.25	4.25	3.25	3.2	3.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	0.0
Cemetery	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Senior Resources	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Sub - total City	255	253	248.5	235.5	227	226	224	224	214	213.4
Library	30	29	27.24	29.6	27.9	27.8	28.2	28.2	29.2	30.5
Total all	285	282	275.74	265.1	254.9	253.8	252.2	252.2	243.2	243.9

Data Source

City Departments and employee totals as of April 30th

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Operating Indicators Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Government										
City Clerk										
Real Estate Transfer Tax (1)										
Number of Transactions	283	183	261	293	297	382	440	394	355	361
Rebates Issued	35	23	30	37	37	40	67	40	44	37
Birth Certificates Issued	2,790	2,690	2,751	1,940	2,821	2,675	2,250	2,556	2,575	2,474
Passports Issued (2)	132	89	108	48	29	0	0	0	0	0
Community Development										
Building permits issued	3,491	3,142	2,610	3072	3451	3197	3418	3667	3855	3632
Residential construction	33	23	4	7	11	7	13	20	27	21
Commercial construction	1	3	1	0	1	2	1	1	1	1
Building inspections conducted	11,343	9,284	8,060	8392	8645	8925	8651	9657	11009	11707
Public Safety										
Fire protection										
I.S.O. rating	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3
Number of calls answered										
EMS	1,624	1,558	1,041	1,211	1,607	1,726	1,574	1,785	1,712	1,923
Fire	1,576	1,759	1,233	1,177	1,734	1,403	1,497	1,503	1,367	1,385
Police (calendar year)										
Non traffic arrests	450	449	424	385	335	237	191	89	166	129
Parking violations	9,530	9,626	8,472	8,757	7,114	7,013	5,979	5,250	3,907	5,396
Traffic violations	3,287	5,320	3,190	2,997	2,028	2,220	1,877	1,741	1,985	1,718
Public Works										
Streets										
Street resurfacing (miles) (calendar year)	10.36	3.08	5.76	6.57	7.09	5.92	5.00	5.50	2.40	3.28
Number of snow events										
Salting	20	8	14	15	14	23	27	21	24	15
Plowing	36	25	15	20	12	12	21	20	10	5
Inches of snow	83	72	56	60	21	36	48	50	24	22
Sanitation										
Refuse collection customers	6,356	6,361	6,361	6,471	6,471	6,472	6,462	6,654	6,295	6,467
Parks and Recreation (3)										
Fitness										
Number of programs	370	348	349	334	322	264	336	181	346	215
Units of participation	1,796	1,648	1,355	1,393	1,196	1,060	1,587	1,216	1,271	1,473
Athletics										
Number of programs	220	213	278	157	309	283	270	341	168	275
Units of Participation	3,232	3,253	3,148	2,416	2,932	2,704	2,524	2,282	1,348	2,006
Lakefront, Early Childhood Education and Lifetime Activities										
Number of programs	343	307	306	420	395	319	294	126	130	176
Units of participation	1,873	1,541	1,402	1,344	1,424	1,576	1,380	752	1,393	1,221
Cultural Arts/Special Events										
Number of programs	326	338	292	320	270	306	286	87	147	286
Units of participation	2,454	2,536	2,274	2,262	2,008	1,972	1,999	1,329	1,579	4,133

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Operating Indicators (Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Wildlife Discovery Center, Ridge Teams Course and Adventure										
Number of programs	221	176	10	124	104	37	47	20	20	26
Units of participation	1,157	969	772	627	582	301	360	2263	2802	3685
Developed parks and recreation areas	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	11
Developed park acreage	395.5	395.5	395.5	415	404	404	404	404	405	405
Sites with playgrounds	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9
Sites with baseball diamonds	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sites with soccer fields	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Sites with basketball standards	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Sites with tennis courts	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Deer Path Golf Course										
Size	18 holes	18 holes	18 holes	18 holes	18 holes	18 holes	18 holes	18 holes	18 holes	18 holes
Rounds of Play	39,900	35,494	35,079	32,664	31,949	30,321	29,435	27,956	29,445	27,101
Daily fee	18,000	15,500	15,839	15,102	14,466	13,646	17,449	17,646	20,478	19,755
Seasonal	21,900	19,994	19,240	17,564	17,483	16,675	11,986	10,310	8,967	7,346
Water										
New Connections (tap-ons)	34	39	16	19	22	20	28	33	66	30
Meters in operation	6,681	6,771	6,774	6,761	6,755	6,754	6,751	6,764	6,810	6,854
Meters connected to sewerage system	6,520	6,550	6,570	6,570	6,583	6,584	6,587	6,577	6,645	6,718
Average daily consumption (MGD)	4.182	3.737	3.611	3.669	3.759	4.202	3,652	3,250	3,162	3,499
Peak daily consumption (MGD)	9.477	9.883	9.389	8.982	11.805	10.298	8.611	7.345	8.268	8,315
Rated daily pumping capacity (MGD)	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Total gallons pumped during fiscal year (in millions)	1,525.1	1,441.7	1,321.1	1,336.5	1,372.0	1,534.0	1,332.8	1,187.6	1,157.2	1,277.0
Municipal paid parking facilities										
Long- term parking spaces										
Miscellaneous lots	813	813	813	813	813	813	813	813	813	813
Union Pacific (CBD district)	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98
Metra (Telegraph Road)	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502
Short-term parking spaces	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341
Component Unit										
Library services										
Books and non print materials	140,171	143,518	142,654	145,496	145,539	147,330	148,318	146,214	146,153	221,568
Registered borrowers	14,233	14,490	15,145	15,645	16,200	15,160	15,403	15,440	15,460	15,518
Fiscal yearbooks, items or materials circulation	415,547	406,998	488,056	465,927	485,450	457,632	450,876	410,852	383,561	376,144

Data Source

City departments

- (1) Collection of real estate transfer tax began in July 2006 (FY2007).
 - (2) The City began to issue passports in FY2003 and stopped in FY2012.
 - (3)
 - a. Fitness data does not include Fitness Center memberships.
 - b. Units of participation may include an individual participant more than once.
- N/A equals data not available

CITY OF LAKE FOREST

Capital Asset Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Public Safety										
Police										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vehicles	23	23	23	23	23	25	23	23	21	24
Fire protection										
Stations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vehicles	14	14	14	14	14	14	17	15	17	17
Public Works										
Bridges										
Vehicle	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Pedestrian	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Streets										
Streets (centerline miles)	118.66	119	119	119	119	119	119.24	119.24	119.24	119.24
Streetlights										
Gas	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438
Electric	1460	1460	1473	1526	1526	1526	1536	1570	1570	1570
Storm sewer (miles)	218.26	218.29	219.17	219.35	219.41	219.41	219.41	219.41	219.43	219.43
Parks and Recreation										
Acreage	395.5	395.5	395.5	415	403.73	404	403.73	403.73	405	405
Water										
Water mains (miles)	164.27	165.25	165.25	165.25	165.25	165.25	165.79	166.44	166.44	166.89
Fire hydrants	1331	1362	1362	1362	1362	1362	1362	1511	1511	1511
Wastewater										
Sanitary sewers (miles)	138.39	138.71	138.9	138.9	138.95	138.9	138.95	138.95	139.43	139.43

Data Source

City departments

N/A = data not available